AM	ENDMENT NO Calendar No
Pu	rpose: In the nature of a substitute.
IN	THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES—111th Cong., 2d Sess.
	H. R. 4213
	An Act to amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to stend certain expiring provisions, and for other purposes.
R	eferred to the Committee on and ordered to be printed
	Ordered to lie on the table and to be printed
A	MENDMENT In the Nature of a Substitute intended to be proposed by Mr. BAUCUS
Viz	: :
1	In lieu of the matter proposed to be inserted, inser
2	the following:
3	SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE
4	TABLE OF CONTENTS.
5	(a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
6	"American Jobs and Closing Tax Loopholes Act of 2010"
7	(b) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Except as other
8	wise expressly provided, whenever in titles I, II, and IV
9	of this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms
10	of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provi
11	sion, the reference shall be considered to be made to a

- 1 section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code
- 2 of 1986.
- 3 (c) Table of Contents.—The table of contents for

4 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; amendment of 1986 Code; table of contents.

TITLE I—INFRASTRUCTURE INCENTIVES

- Sec. 101. Extension of Build America Bonds.
- Sec. 102. Exempt-facility bonds for sewage and water supply facilities.
- Sec. 103. Extension of exemption from alternative minimum tax treatment for certain tax-exempt bonds.
- Sec. 104. Extension and additional allocations of recovery zone bond authority.
- Sec. 105. Allowance of new markets tax credit against alternative minimum tax
- Sec. 106. Extension of tax-exempt eligibility for loans guaranteed by Federal home loan banks.
- Sec. 107. Extension of temporary small issuer rules for allocation of tax-exempt interest expense by financial institutions.

TITLE II—EXTENSION OF EXPIRING PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Energy

- Sec. 201. Alternative motor vehicle credit for new qualified hybrid motor vehicles other than passenger automobiles and light trucks.
- Sec. 202. Incentives for biodiesel and renewable diesel.
- Sec. 203. Credit for electricity produced at certain open-loop biomass facilities.
- Sec. 204. Extension and modification of credit for steel industry fuel.
- Sec. 205. Credit for producing fuel from coke or coke gas.
- Sec. 206. New energy efficient home credit.
- Sec. 207. Excise tax credits and outlay payments for alternative fuel and alternative fuel mixtures.
- Sec. 208. Special rule for sales or dispositions to implement FERC or State electric restructuring policy for qualified electric utilities.
- Sec. 209. Suspension of limitation on percentage depletion for oil and gas from marginal wells.
- Sec. 210. Direct payment of energy efficient appliances tax credit.
- Sec. 211. Modification of standards for windows, doors, and skylights with respect to the credit for nonbusiness energy property.

Subtitle B—Individual Tax Relief

PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 221. Deduction for certain expenses of elementary and secondary school teachers.
- Sec. 222. Additional standard deduction for State and local real property taxes.
- Sec. 223. Deduction of State and local sales taxes.
- Sec. 224. Contributions of capital gain real property made for conservation purposes.
- Sec. 225. Above-the-line deduction for qualified tuition and related expenses.

- Sec. 226. Tax-free distributions from individual retirement plans for charitable purposes.
- Sec. 227. Look-thru of certain regulated investment company stock in determining gross estate of nonresidents.
- Sec. 228. First-time homebuyer credit.

PART II—LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDITS

- Sec. 231. Election for direct payment of low-income housing credit for 2010.
- Sec. 232. Low-income housing grant election.

Subtitle C—Business Tax Relief

- Sec. 241. Research credit.
- Sec. 242. Indian employment tax credit.
- Sec. 243. New markets tax credit.
- Sec. 244. Railroad track maintenance credit.
- Sec. 245. Mine rescue team training credit.
- Sec. 246. Employer wage credit for employees who are active duty members of the uniformed services.
- Sec. 247. 5-year depreciation for farming business machinery and equipment.
- Sec. 248. 15-year straight-line cost recovery for qualified leasehold improvements, qualified restaurant buildings and improvements, and qualified retail improvements.
- Sec. 249. 7-year recovery period for motorsports entertainment complexes.
- Sec. 250. Accelerated depreciation for business property on an Indian reservation.
- Sec. 251. Enhanced charitable deduction for contributions of food inventory.
- Sec. 252. Enhanced charitable deduction for contributions of book inventories to public schools.
- Sec. 253. Enhanced charitable deduction for corporate contributions of computer inventory for educational purposes.
- Sec. 254. Election to expense mine safety equipment.
- Sec. 255. Special expensing rules for certain film and television productions.
- Sec. 256. Expensing of environmental remediation costs.
- Sec. 257. Deduction allowable with respect to income attributable to domestic production activities in Puerto Rico.
- Sec. 258. Modification of tax treatment of certain payments to controlling exempt organizations.
- Sec. 259. Exclusion of gain or loss on sale or exchange of certain brownfield sites from unrelated business income.
- Sec. 260. Timber REIT modernization.
- Sec. 261. Treatment of certain dividends of regulated investment companies.
- Sec. 262. RIC qualified investment entity treatment under FIRPTA.
- Sec. 263. Exceptions for active financing income.
- Sec. 264. Look-thru treatment of payments between related controlled foreign corporations under foreign personal holding company rules.
- Sec. 265. Basis adjustment to stock of S corps making charitable contributions of property.
- Sec. 266. Empowerment zone tax incentives.
- Sec. 267. Tax incentives for investment in the District of Columbia.
- Sec. 268. Renewal community tax incentives.
- Sec. 269. Temporary increase in limit on cover over of rum excise taxes to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
- Sec. 270. Payment to American Samoa in lieu of extension of economic development credit.

Sec. 271. Election to temporarily utilize unused AMT credits determined by domestic investment.

Sec. 272. Study of extended tax expenditures.

Subtitle D—Temporary Disaster Relief Provisions

PART I—NATIONAL DISASTER RELIEF

- Sec. 281. Waiver of certain mortgage revenue bond requirements.
- Sec. 282. Losses attributable to federally declared disasters.
- Sec. 283. Special depreciation allowance for qualified disaster property.
- Sec. 284. Net operating losses attributable to federally declared disasters.
- Sec. 285. Expensing of qualified disaster expenses.

PART II—REGIONAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART A—NEW YORK LIBERTY ZONE

- Sec. 291. Special depreciation allowance for nonresidential and residential real property.
- Sec. 292. Tax-exempt bond financing.

SUBPART B-GO ZONE

- Sec. 295. Increase in rehabilitation credit.
- Sec. 296. Work opportunity tax credit with respect to certain individuals affected by Hurricane Katrina for employers inside disaster areas
- Sec. 297. Extension of low-income housing credit rules for buildings in GO zones.

TITLE III—BUDGETARY PROVISIONS

Sec. 301. Budgetary provisions.

TITLE IV—REVENUE OFFSETS

Subtitle A—Foreign Provisions

- Sec. 401. Rules to prevent splitting foreign tax credits from the income to which they relate.
- Sec. 402. Denial of foreign tax credit with respect to foreign income not subject to United States taxation by reason of covered asset acquisitions.
- Sec. 403. Separate application of foreign tax credit limitation, etc., to items resourced under treaties.
- Sec. 404. Limitation on the amount of foreign taxes deemed paid with respect to section 956 inclusions.
- Sec. 405. Special rule with respect to certain redemptions by foreign subsidiaries.
- Sec. 406. Modification of affiliation rules for purposes of rules allocating interest expense.
- Sec. 407. Termination of special rules for interest and dividends received from persons meeting the 80-percent foreign business requirements.
- Sec. 408. Source rules for income on guarantees.
- Sec. 409. Limitation on extension of statute of limitations for failure to notify Secretary of certain foreign transfers.

Subtitle B—Personal Service Income Earned in Pass-thru Entities

- Sec. 411. Partnership interests transferred in connection with performance of services.
- Sec. 412. Income of partners for performing investment management services treated as ordinary income received for performance of services.
- Sec. 413. Employment tax treatment of professional service businesses.

Subtitle C—Corporate Provisions

- Sec. 421. Treatment of securities of a controlled corporation exchanged for assets in certain reorganizations.
- Sec. 422. Taxation of boot received in reorganizations.

Subtitle D—Other Provisions

- Sec. 431. Modifications with respect to Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.
- Sec. 432. Time for payment of corporate estimated taxes.
- Sec. 433. Denial of deduction for punitive damages.

TITLE V—UNEMPLOYMENT, HEALTH, AND OTHER ASSISTANCE

Subtitle A—Unemployment Insurance and Other Assistance

- Sec. 501. Extension of unemployment insurance provisions.
- Sec. 502. Coordination of emergency unemployment compensation with regular compensation.
- Sec. 503. Extension of the Emergency Contingency Fund.
- Sec. 504. Requiring States to not reduce regular compensation in order to be eligible for funds under the emergency unemployment compensation program.

Subtitle B—Health Provisions

- Sec. 511. Extension of section 508 reclassifications.
- Sec. 512. Repeal of delay of RUG-IV.
- Sec. 513. Limitation on reasonable costs payments for certain clinical diagnostic laboratory tests furnished to hospital patients in certain rural areas.
- Sec. 514. Funding for claims reprocessing.
- Sec. 515. Medicaid and CHIP technical corrections.
- Sec. 516. Addition of inpatient drug discount program to 340B drug discount program.
- Sec. 517. Continued inclusion of orphan drugs in definition of covered outpatient drugs with respect to children's hospitals under the 340B drug discount program.
- Sec. 518. Conforming amendment related to waiver of coinsurance for preventive services.
- Sec. 519. Clarification of effective date of part B special enrollment period for disabled TRICARE beneficiaries.
- Sec. 520. Adjustment to Medicare payment localities.
- Sec. 521. Extension of ARRA increase in FMAP.
- Sec. 522. Clarification for affiliated hospitals for distribution of additional residency positions.

TITLE VI—OTHER PROVISIONS

- Sec. 601. Extension of national flood insurance program.
- Sec. 602. Allocation of geothermal receipts.
- Sec. 603. Small business loan guarantee enhancement extensions.
- Sec. 604. Emergency agricultural disaster assistance.
- Sec. 605. Summer employment for youth.
- Sec. 606. Housing Trust Fund.
- Sec. 607. The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement Act of 2010.
- Sec. 608. Appropriation of funds for final settlement of claims from In re Black Farmers Discrimination Litigation.
- Sec. 609. Expansion of eligibility for concurrent receipt of military retired pay and veterans' disability compensation to include all chapter 61 disability retirees regardless of disability rating percentage or years of service.
- Sec. 610. Extension of use of 2009 poverty guidelines.
- Sec. 611. Refunds disregarded in the administration of Federal programs and federally assisted programs.
- Sec. 612. State court improvement program.
- Sec. 613. Qualifying timber contract options.
- Sec. 614. Extension and flexibility for certain allocated surface transportation programs.
- Sec. 615. Community College and Career Training Grant Program.
- Sec. 616. Extensions of duty suspensions on cotton shirting fabrics and related provisions.
- Sec. 617. Modification of Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund.
- Sec. 618. Department of Commerce Study.
- Sec. 619. ARRA planning and reporting.
- Sec. 620. Amendment of Travel Promotion Act of 2009.
- Sec. 621. Limitation on penalty for failure to disclose reportable transactions based on resulting tax benefits.
- Sec. 622. Report on tax shelter penalties and certain other enforcement actions.

TITLE VII—TRANSPARENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN-HELD DEBT

- Sec. 701. Short title.
- Sec. 702. Definitions.
- Sec. 703. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 704. Quarterly report on risks posed by foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States.
- Sec. 705. Annual report on risks posed by the Federal debt of the United States.
- Sec. 706. Corrective action to address unacceptable and unsustainable risks to United States national security and economic stability.

TITLE VIII—TRANSPARENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGNHELD DEBT

- Sec. 801. Short title.
- Sec. 802. Definitions.
- Sec. 803. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 804. Annual report on risks posed by foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States.
- Sec. 805. Annual report on risks posed by the Federal debt of the United States.

Sec. 806. Corrective action to address unacceptable risks to United States national security and economic stability.

TITLE IX—OFFICE OF THE HOMEOWNER ADVOCATE

- Sec. 901. Office of the Homeowner Advocate.
- Sec. 902. Functions of the Office.
- Sec. 903. Relationship with existing entities.
- Sec. 904. Rule of construction.
- Sec. 905. Reports to Congress.
- Sec. 906. Funding.

1

- Sec. 907. Prohibition on participation in Making Home Affordable for borrowers who strategically default.
- Sec. 908. Public availability of information.

TITLE I—INFRASTRUCTURE

2 INCENTIVES

3	SEC.	101.	EXTENSION	OF	BUILD	AMERICA	BONDS.

- 4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section
- 5 54AA(d)(1) is amended by striking "January 1, 2011"
- 6 and inserting "January 1, 2013".
- 7 (b) Extension of Payments to Issuers.—
- 8 (1) In General.—Section 6431 is amended—
- 9 (A) by striking "January 1, 2011" in sub-
- section (a) and inserting "January 1, 2013";
- 11 and
- 12 (B) by striking "January 1, 2011" in sub-
- section (f)(1)(B) and inserting "a particular
- 14 date".
- 15 (2) Conforming amendments.—Subsection
- (g) of section 54AA is amended—
- 17 (A) by striking "January 1, 2011" and in-
- serting "January 1, 2013"; and

1	(B) by striking "Qualified Bonds
2	Issued Before 2011" in the heading and in-
3	serting "Certain Qualified Bonds".
4	(c) Reduction in Percentage of Payments to
5	Issuers.—Subsection (b) of section 6431 is amended—
6	(1) by striking "The Secretary" and inserting
7	the following:
8	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary";
9	(2) by striking "35 percent" and inserting "the
10	applicable percentage"; and
11	(3) by adding at the end the following new
12	paragraph:
13	"(2) Applicable percentage.—For purposes
14	of this subsection, the term 'applicable percentage'
15	means the percentage determined in accordance with
16	the following table:
	"In the case of a qualified bond issued during cal- endar year: The applicable percentage is:
	2009 or 2010
	2011
17	(d) Current Refundings Permitted.—Sub-
18	section (g) of section 54AA is amended by adding at the
19	end the following new paragraph:
20	"(3) Treatment of current refunding
	(o) Timilimit of Column in the Charles

1	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
2	subsection, the term 'qualified bond' includes
3	any bond (or series of bonds) issued to refund
4	a qualified bond if—
5	"(i) the average maturity date of the
6	issue of which the refunding bond is a part
7	is not later than the average maturity date
8	of the bonds to be refunded by such issue,
9	"(ii) the amount of the refunding
10	bond does not exceed the outstanding
11	amount of the refunded bond, and
12	"(iii) the refunded bond is redeemed
13	not later than 90 days after the date of the
14	issuance of the refunding bond.
15	"(B) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—In the
16	case of a refunding bond referred to in subpara-
17	graph (A), the applicable percentage with re-
18	spect to such bond under section 6431(b) shall
19	be the lowest percentage specified in paragraph
20	(2) of such section.
21	"(C) Determination of average matu-
22	RITY.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(i),
23	average maturity shall be determined in accord-
24	ance with section $147(b)(2)(A)$.".

1	(e) Clarification Related to Levees and
2	FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS.—Subparagraph (A) of sec-
3	tion 54AA(g)(2) is amended by inserting "(including cap-
4	ital expenditures for levees and other flood control
5	projects)" after "capital expenditures".
6	SEC. 102. EXEMPT-FACILITY BONDS FOR SEWAGE AND
7	WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES.
8	(a) Bonds for Water and Sewage Facilities
9	Exempt From Volume Cap on Private Activity
10	Bonds.—
11	(1) In General.—Paragraph (3) of section
12	146(g) is amended by inserting "(4), (5)," after
13	"(2),".
14	(2) Conforming amendment.—Paragraphs
15	(2) and (3)(B) of section 146(k) are both amended
16	by striking "(4), (5), (6)," and inserting "(6)".
17	(b) Tax-exempt Issuance by Indian Tribal Gov-
18	ERNMENTS.—
19	(1) In general.—Subsection (c) of section
20	7871 is amended by adding at the end the following
21	new paragraph:
22	"(4) Exception for bonds for water and
23	SEWAGE FACILITIES.—Paragraph (2) shall not apply
24	to an exempt facility bond 95 percent or more of the
25	net proceeds (as defined in section 150(a)(3)) of

I	which are to be used to provide facilities described
2	in paragraph (4) or (5) of section 142(a).".
3	(2) Conforming amendment.—Paragraph (2)
4	of section 7871(c) is amended by striking "para-
5	graph (3)" and inserting "paragraphs (3) and (4)".
6	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
7	this section shall apply to obligations issued after the date
8	of the enactment of this Act.
9	SEC. 103. EXTENSION OF EXEMPTION FROM ALTERNATIVE
10	MINIMUM TAX TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN
11	TAX-EXEMPT BONDS.
12	(a) In General.—Clause (vi) of section 57(a)(5)(C)
13	is amended—
14	(1) by striking "January 1, 2011" in subclause
15	(I) and inserting "January 1, 2012"; and
16	(2) by striking "AND 2010" in the heading and
17	inserting ", 2010, AND 2011".
18	(b) Adjusted Current Earnings.—Clause (iv) of
19	section 56(g)(4)(B) is amended—
20	(1) by striking "January 1, 2011" in subclause
21	(I) and inserting "January 1, 2012"; and
22	(2) by striking "AND 2010" in the heading and
23	inserting ", 2010, AND 2011".

1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to obligations issued after Decem-
3	ber 31, 2010.
4	SEC. 104. EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS OF
5	RECOVERY ZONE BOND AUTHORITY.
6	(a) Extension of Recovery Zone Bond Author-
7	ITY.—Section 1400U-2(b)(1) and section 1400U-
8	3(b)(1)(B) are each amended by striking "January 1,
9	2011" and inserting "January 1, 2012".
10	(b) Additional Allocations of Recovery Zone
11	BOND AUTHORITY BASED ON UNEMPLOYMENT.—Section
12	1400U-1 is amended by adding at the end the following
13	new subsection:
14	"(c) Allocation of 2010 Recovery Zone Bond
15	Limitations Based on Unemployment.—
16	"(1) In General.—The Secretary shall allo-
17	cate the 2010 national recovery zone economic devel-
18	opment bond limitation and the 2010 national recov-
19	ery zone facility bond limitation among the States in
20	the proportion that each such State's 2009 unem-
21	ployment number bears to the aggregate of the 2009
22	unemployment numbers for all of the States.
23	"(2) MINIMUM ALLOCATION.—The Secretary
24	shall adjust the allocations under paragraph (1) for
25	each State to the extent necessary to ensure that no

1	State (prior to any reduction under paragraph (3))
2	receives less than 0.9 percent of the 2010 national
3	recovery zone economic development bond limitation
4	and 0.9 percent of the 2010 national recovery zone
5	facility bond limitation.
6	"(3) Allocations by states.—
7	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each State with re-
8	spect to which an allocation is made under
9	paragraph (1) shall reallocate such allocation
10	among the counties and large municipalities (as
11	defined in subsection (a)(3)(B)) in such State
12	in the proportion that each such county's or
13	municipality's 2009 unemployment number
14	bears to the aggregate of the 2009 unemploy-
15	ment numbers for all the counties and large
16	municipalities (as so defined) in such State.
17	"(B) 2010 ALLOCATION REDUCED BY
18	AMOUNT OF PREVIOUS ALLOCATION.—Each
19	State shall reduce (but not below zero)—
20	"(i) the amount of the 2010 national
21	recovery zone economic development bond
22	limitation allocated to each county or large
23	municipality (as so defined) in such State
24	by the amount of the national recovery
25	zone economic development bond limitation

1	allocated to such county or large munici-
2	pality under subsection (a)(3)(A) (deter-
3	mined without regard to any waiver there-
4	of), and
5	"(ii) the amount of the 2010 national
6	recovery zone facility bond limitation allo-
7	cated to each county or large municipality
8	(as so defined) in such State by the
9	amount of the national recovery zone facil-
10	ity bond limitation allocated to such county
11	or large municipality under subsection
12	(a)(3)(A) (determined without regard to
13	any waiver thereof).
14	"(C) Waiver of suballocations.—A
15	county or municipality may waive any portion
16	of an allocation made under this paragraph. A
17	county or municipality shall be treated as hav-
18	ing waived any portion of an allocation made
19	under this paragraph which has not been allo-
20	cated to a bond issued before May 1, 2011. Any
21	allocation waived (or treated as waived) under
22	this subparagraph may be used or reallocated
23	by the State.
24	"(D) Special rule for a municipality
25	IN A COUNTY.—In the case of any large munici-

1	pality any portion of which is in a county, such
2	portion shall be treated as part of such munici-
3	pality and not part of such county.
4	"(4) 2009 UNEMPLOYMENT NUMBER.—For
5	purposes of this subsection, the term '2009 unem-
6	ployment number' means, with respect to any State,
7	county or municipality, the number of individuals in
8	such State, county, or municipality who were deter-
9	mined to be unemployed by the Bureau of Labor
10	Statistics for December 2009.
11	"(5) 2010 NATIONAL LIMITATIONS.—
12	"(A) Recovery zone economic devel-
13	OPMENT BONDS.—The 2010 national recovery
14	zone economic development bond limitation is
15	\$10,000,000,000. Any allocation of such limita-
16	tion under this subsection shall be treated for
17	purposes of section 1400U-2 in the same man-
18	ner as an allocation of national recovery zone
19	economic development bond limitation.
20	"(B) Recovery zone facility bonds.—
21	The 2010 national recovery zone facility bond
22	limitation is \$15,000,000,000. Any allocation of
23	such limitation under this subsection shall be
24	treated for purposes of section 1400U-3 in the

1	same manner as an allocation of national recov-
2	ery zone facility bond limitation.".
3	(c) Authority of State to Waive Certain 2009
4	Allocations.—Subparagraph (A) of section 1400U-
5	1(a)(3) is amended by adding at the end the following:
6	"A county or municipality shall be treated as having
7	waived any portion of an allocation made under this sub-
8	paragraph which has not been allocated to a bond issued
9	before May 1, 2011. Any allocation waived (or treated as
10	waived) under this subparagraph may be used or reallo-
11	cated by the State.".
12	SEC. 105. ALLOWANCE OF NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT
10	
13	AGAINST ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX.
13 14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
14 15	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section $38(c)(4)$, as amended by the Patient Protection and Af-
141516	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section $38(c)(4)$, as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses
14151617	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section $38(c)(4)$, as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively,
14 15 16 17 18	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section $38(c)(4)$, as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause:
141516171819	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 38(c)(4), as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause: "(v) the credit determined under sec-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 38(c)(4), as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause: "(v) the credit determined under section 45D, but only with respect to credits
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 38(c)(4), as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause: "(v) the credit determined under section 45D, but only with respect to credits determined with respect to qualified equity
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 38(c)(4), as amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, is amended by redesignating clauses (v) through (ix) as clauses (vi) through (x), respectively, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause: "(v) the credit determined under section 45D, but only with respect to credits determined with respect to qualified equity investments (as defined in section 45D(b))

- 1 to qualified equity investments (as defined in section
- 2 45D(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) initially
- 3 made after March 15, 2010.
- 4 SEC. 106. EXTENSION OF TAX-EXEMPT ELIGIBILITY FOR
- 5 LOANS GUARANTEED BY FEDERAL HOME
- 6 LOAN BANKS.
- 7 Clause (iv) of section 149(b)(3)(A) is amended by
- 8 striking "December 31, 2010" and inserting "December
- 9 31, 2011".
- 10 SEC. 107. EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY SMALL ISSUER
- 11 RULES FOR ALLOCATION OF TAX-EXEMPT IN-
- 12 TEREST EXPENSE BY FINANCIAL INSTITU-
- 13 TIONS.
- (a) IN GENERAL.—Clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of sec-
- 15 tion 265(b)(3)(G) are each amended by striking "or
- 16 2010" and inserting ", 2010, or 2011".
- 17 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (G)
- 18 of section 265(b)(3) is amended by striking "AND 2010"
- 19 in the heading and inserting ", 2010, AND 2011".
- (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 21 this section shall apply to obligations issued after Decem-
- 22 ber 31, 2010.

1	TITLE II—EXTENSION OF
2	EXPIRING PROVISIONS
3	Subtitle A—Energy
4	SEC. 201. ALTERNATIVE MOTOR VEHICLE CREDIT FOR NEW
5	QUALIFIED HYBRID MOTOR VEHICLES
6	OTHER THAN PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES
7	AND LIGHT TRUCKS.
8	(a) In General.—Paragraph (3) of section 30B(k)
9	is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
10	ing "December 31, 2010".
11	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
12	this section shall apply to property purchased after De-
13	cember 31, 2009.
14	SEC. 202. INCENTIVES FOR BIODIESEL AND RENEWABLE
15	DIESEL.
16	(a) Credits for Biodiesel and Renewable Die-
17	SEL USED AS FUEL.—Subsection (g) of section 40A is
18	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
19	"December 31, 2010".
20	(b) Excise Tax Credits and Outlay Payments
21	FOR BIODIESEL AND RENEWABLE DIESEL FUEL MIX-
22	TURES.—
23	(1) Paragraph (6) of section 6426(c) is amend-
24	ed by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
25	"December 31, 2010".

1	(2) Subparagraph (B) of section $6427(e)(b)$ is
2	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and in-
3	serting "December 31, 2010".
4	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall apply to fuel sold or used after December
6	31, 2009.
7	SEC. 203. CREDIT FOR ELECTRICITY PRODUCED AT CER-
8	TAIN OPEN-LOOP BIOMASS FACILITIES.
9	(a) In General.—Clause (ii) of section 45(b)(4)(B)
10	is amended—
11	(1) by striking "5-year period" and inserting
12	"6-year period"; and
13	(2) by adding at the end the following: "In the
14	case of the last year of the 6-year period described
15	in the preceding sentence, the credit determined
16	under subsection (a) with respect to electricity pro-
17	duced during such year shall not exceed 80 percent
18	of such credit determined without regard to this sen-
19	tence.".
20	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
21	this section shall apply to electricity produced and sold
22	after December 31, 2009.
23	SEC. 204. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF CREDIT FOR
24	STEEL INDUSTRY FUEL.
25	(a) Credit Period.—

1	(1) In general.—Subclause (II) of section
2	45(e)(8)(D)(ii) is amended to read as follows:
3	"(II) Credit period.—In lieu
4	of the 10-year period referred to in
5	clauses (i) and (ii)(II) of subpara-
6	graph (A), the credit period shall be
7	the period beginning on the date that
8	the facility first produces steel indus-
9	try fuel that is sold to an unrelated
10	person after September 30, 2008, and
11	ending 2 years after such date.".
12	(2) Conforming amendment.—Section
13	45(e)(8)(D) is amended by striking clause (iii) and
14	by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (iii).
15	(b) Extension of Placed-in-service Date.—
16	Subparagraph (A) of section 45(d)(8) is amended—
17	(1) by striking "(or any modification to a facil-
18	ity)"; and
19	(2) by striking "2010" and inserting "2011".
20	(c) Clarifications.—
21	(1) Steel industry fuel.—Subclause (I) of
22	section 45(c)(7)(C)(i) is amended by inserting ", a
23	blend of coal and petroleum coke, or other coke feed-
24	stock" after "on coal".

1	(2) Ownership interest.—Section 45(d)(8)
2	is amended by adding at the end the following new
3	flush sentence:
4	"With respect to a facility producing steel industry
5	fuel, no person (including a ground lessor, customer,
6	supplier, or technology licensor) shall be treated as
7	having an ownership interest in the facility or as
8	otherwise entitled to the credit allowable under sub-
9	section (a) with respect to such facility if such per-
10	son's rent, license fee, or other entitlement to net
11	payments from the owner of such facility is meas-
12	ured by a fixed dollar amount or a fixed amount per
13	ton, or otherwise determined without regard to the
14	profit or loss of such facility.".
15	(3) Production and Sale.—Subparagraph
16	(D) of section 45(e)(8), as amended by subsection
17	(a)(2), is amended by redesignating clause (iii) as
18	clause (iv) and by inserting after clause (ii) the fol-
19	lowing new clause:
20	"(iii) Production and sale.—The
21	owner of a facility producing steel industry
22	fuel shall be treated as producing and sell-
23	ing steel industry fuel where that owner
24	manufactures such steel industry fuel from
25	coal, a blend of coal and petroleum coke,

1 or other coke feedstock to which it has 2 title. The sale of such steel industry fuel 3 by the owner of the facility to a person 4 who is not the owner of the facility shall 5 not fail to qualify as a sale to an unrelated 6 person solely because such purchaser may 7 also be a ground lessor, supplier, or cus-8 tomer.". 9 (d) Specified Credit for Purposes of Alter-10 NATIVE MINIMUM TAX EXCLUSION.—Subclause (II) of 11 section 38(c)(4)(B)(iii) is amended by inserting "(in the 12 case of a refined coal production facility producing steel 13 industry fuel, during the credit period set forth in section 45(e)(8)(D)(ii)(II)" after "service". 14 15 (e) Effective Dates.— 16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by 17 subsections (a), (b), and (d) shall apply to fuel pro-18 duced and sold after September 30, 2008. 19 (2) Clarifications.—The amendments made 20 by subsection (c) shall take effect as if included in 21 the amendments made by the Energy Improvement 22

and Extension Act of 2008.

1	SEC. 205. CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM COKE OR					
2	COKE GAS.					
3	(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 45K(g)					
4	is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting					
5	"January 1, 2011".					
6	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by					
7	this section shall apply to facilities placed in service after					
8	December 31, 2009.					
9	SEC. 206. NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME CREDIT.					
10	(a) In General.—Subsection (g) of section 45L is					
11	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting					
12	"December 31, 2010".					
13	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by					
14	this section shall apply to homes acquired after December					
15	31, 2009.					
16	SEC. 207. EXCISE TAX CREDITS AND OUTLAY PAYMENTS					
17	FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL AND ALTERNATIVE					
18	FUEL MIXTURES.					
19	(a) Alternative Fuel Credit.—Paragraph (5) of					
20	section 6426(d) is amended by striking "after December					
21	31, 2009" and all that follows and inserting "after—					
22	"(A) September 30, 2014, in the case of					
23	liquefied hydrogen,					
24	"(B) December 31, 2010, in the case of					
25	fuels described in subparagraph (A), (C), (F),					
26	or (G) of paragraph (2), and					

1	"(C) December 31, 2009, in any other
2	case.".
3	(b) Alternative Fuel Mixture Credit.—Para-
4	graph (3) of section 6426(e) is amended by striking "after
5	December 31, 2009" and all that follows and inserting
6	"after—
7	"(A) September 30, 2014, in the case of
8	liquefied hydrogen,
9	"(B) December 31, 2010, in the case of
10	fuels described in subparagraph (A), (C), (F),
11	or (G) of subsection (d)(2), and
12	"(C) December 31, 2009, in any other
13	case.".
14	(c) Payment Authority.—
15	(1) In General.—Paragraph (6) of section
16	6427(e) is amended by striking "and" at the end of
17	subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end
18	of subparagraph (D) and inserting ", and", and by
19	adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
20	"(E) any alternative fuel or alternative fuel
21	mixture (as so defined) involving fuel described
22	in subparagraph (A), (C), (F), or (G) of section
23	6426(d)(2) sold or used after December 31,
24	2010.".

1	(2) Conforming amendment.—Subparagraph
2	(C) of section 6427(e)(6) is amended by inserting
3	"or (E)" after "subparagraph (D)".
4	(d) Exclusion of Black Liquor From Credit
5	ELIGIBILITY.—The last sentence of section 6426(d)(2) is
6	amended by striking "or biodiesel" and inserting "bio-
7	diesel, or any fuel (including lignin, wood residues, or
8	spent pulping liquors) derived from the production of
9	paper or pulp".
10	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply to fuel sold or used after December
12	31, 2009.
10	OFG AND ORDERED BUILD HOD GALEGO OF DISDOSTRIANS TO
13	SEC. 208. SPECIAL RULE FOR SALES OR DISPOSITIONS TO
13 14	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RE-
14	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RE-
14 15	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELEC-
14151617	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES.
14 15 16 17 18	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i)
14 15 16 17 18	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting
141516171819	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011". (b) Modification of Definition of Inde-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011". (b) Modification of Definition of Independent Transmission Company.—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 451(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011". (b) Modification of Definition of Independent Transmission Company.— (1) In General.—Clause (i) of section

1	thorization of the transaction under section
2	203 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C.
3	824b) or by declaratory order—
4	"(I) is not itself a market partici-
5	pant as determined by the Commis-
6	sion, and also is not controlled by any
7	such market participant, or
8	"(II) to be independent from
9	market participants or to be an inde-
10	pendent transmission company within
11	the meaning of such Commission's
12	rules applicable to independent trans-
13	mission providers, and".
14	(2) Related Persons.—Paragraph (4) of sec-
15	tion 451(i) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
16	lowing flush sentence:
17	"For purposes of subparagraph (B)(i)(I), a person
18	shall be treated as controlled by another person if
19	such persons would be treated as a single employer
20	under section 52.".
21	(c) Effective Date.—
22	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by
23	subsection (a) shall apply to dispositions after De-
24	cember 31, 2009.

1	(2) Modifications.—The amendments made
2	by subsection (b) shall apply to dispositions after the
3	date of the enactment of this Act.
4	SEC. 209. SUSPENSION OF LIMITATION ON PERCENTAGE
5	DEPLETION FOR OIL AND GAS FROM MAR-
6	GINAL WELLS.
7	(a) In General.—Clause (ii) of section
8	613A(c)(6)(H) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
9	and inserting "January 1, 2011".
10	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
11	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
12	December 31, 2009.
13	SEC. 210. DIRECT PAYMENT OF ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLI-
14	ANCES TAX CREDIT.
1415	ANCES TAX CREDIT. In the case of any taxable year which includes the
15	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a
15 16 17	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a
15 16 17	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would other-
15 16 17 18	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would otherwise be determined with respect to the taxpayer under sec-
15 16 17 18 19	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would otherwise be determined with respect to the taxpayer under section 45M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for such
15 16 17 18 19 20	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would otherwise be determined with respect to the taxpayer under section 45M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for such taxable year shall be treated as making a payment against
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would otherwise be determined with respect to the taxpayer under section 45M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for such taxable year shall be treated as making a payment against the tax imposed under subtitle A of such Code for such
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In the case of any taxable year which includes the last day of calendar year 2009 or calendar year 2010, a taxpayer who elects to waive the credit which would otherwise be determined with respect to the taxpayer under section 45M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for such taxable year shall be treated as making a payment against the tax imposed under subtitle A of such Code for such taxable year in an amount equal to 85 percent of the

1	which such return is filed. Elections under this section
2	may be made separately for 2009 and 2010, but once
3	made shall be irrevocable. No amount shall be includible
4	in gross income or alternative minimum taxable income
5	by reason of this section.
6	SEC. 211. MODIFICATION OF STANDARDS FOR WINDOWS
7	DOORS, AND SKYLIGHTS WITH RESPECT TO
8	THE CREDIT FOR NONBUSINESS ENERGY
9	PROPERTY.
10	(a) In General.—Paragraph (4) of section 25C(c)
11	is amended by striking "unless" and all that follows and
12	inserting "unless—
13	"(A) in the case of any component placed
14	in service after the date which is 90 days after
15	the date of the enactment of the American Jobs
16	and Closing Tax Loopholes Act of 2010, such
17	component meets the criteria for such compo-
18	nents established by the 2010 Energy Star Pro-
19	gram Requirements for Residential Windows
20	Doors, and Skylights, Version 5.0 (or any sub-
21	sequent version of such requirements which is
22	in effect after January 4, 2010),
23	"(B) in the case of any component placed
24	in service after the date of the enactment of the
25	American Jobs and Closing Tax Loopholes Act

1	of 2010 and on or before the date which is 90
2	days after such date, such component meets the
3	criteria described in subparagraph (A) or is
4	equal to or below a U factor of 0.30 and SHGC
5	of 0.30, and
6	"(C) in the case of any component which
7	is a garage door, such component is equal to or
8	below a U factor of 0.30 and SHGC of 0.30."
9	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
10	this section shall apply to property placed in service after
11	the date of the enactment of this Act.
12	Subtitle B—Individual Tax Relief
12 13	Subtitle B—Individual Tax Relief PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13 14 15	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE
13 14	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE MENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACH
13 14 15 16 17	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE MENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACH ERS.
113 114 115 116 117	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE MENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACH ERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (D) of section
113 114 115 116 117	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE MENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACH ERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (D) of section (62(a)(2) is amended by striking "or 2009" and inserting (19).
13 14 15 16 17 18	PART I—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS SEC. 221. DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES OF ELE MENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACH ERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (D) of section 62(a)(2) is amended by striking "or 2009" and inserting "2009, or 2010".

1 SEC. 222. ADDITIONAL STANDARD DEDUCTION FOR STATE

- 2 AND LOCAL REAL PROPERTY TAXES.
- 3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section
- 4 63(c)(1) is amended by striking "or 2009" and inserting
- 5 "2009, or 2010".
- 6 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 7 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 8 December 31, 2009.
- 9 SEC. 223. DEDUCTION OF STATE AND LOCAL SALES TAXES.
- 10 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (I) of section
- 11 164(b)(5) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and
- 12 inserting "January 1, 2011".
- 13 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 14 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 15 December 31, 2009.
- 16 SEC. 224. CONTRIBUTIONS OF CAPITAL GAIN REAL PROP-
- 17 ERTY MADE FOR CONSERVATION PURPOSES.
- 18 (a) In General.—Clause (vi) of section
- 19 170(b)(1)(E) is amended by striking "December 31,
- 20 2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 21 (b) Contributions by Certain Corporate Farm-
- 22 ERS AND RANCHERS.—Clause (iii) of section 170(b)(2)(B)
- 23 is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
- 24 ing "December 31, 2010".

1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to contributions made in taxable
3	years beginning after December 31, 2009.
4	SEC. 225. ABOVE-THE-LINE DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED
5	TUITION AND RELATED EXPENSES.
6	(a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 222 is
7	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
8	"December 31, 2010".
9	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
10	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
11	December 31, 2009.
12	(e) Temporary Coordination With Hope and
13	LIFETIME LEARNING CREDITS.—In the case of any tax-
14	payer for any taxable year beginning in 2010, no deduc-
15	tion shall be allowed under section 222 of the Internal
16	Revenue Code of 1986 if—
17	(1) the taxpayer's net Federal income tax re-
18	duction which would be attributable to such deduc-
19	tion for such taxable year, is less than
20	(2) the credit which would be allowed to the
21	taxpayer for such taxable year under section 25A of
22	such Code (determined without regard to sections
23	25A(e) and 26 of such Code).

4							
1	CEC	226	TAV EDEL	! DISTRIBITIONS	FDOM	INDIVIDITAT	\mathbf{DF}

- 2 TIREMENT PLANS FOR CHARITABLE PUR-
- 3 Poses.
- 4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (F) of section
- 5 408(d)(8) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
- 6 and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 7 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 8 this section shall apply to distributions made in taxable
- 9 years beginning after December 31, 2009.
- 10 SEC. 227. LOOK-THRU OF CERTAIN REGULATED INVEST-
- 11 MENT COMPANY STOCK IN DETERMINING
- 12 GROSS ESTATE OF NONRESIDENTS.
- (a) In General.—Paragraph (3) of section 2105(d)
- 14 is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
- 15 ing "December 31, 2010".
- 16 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 17 this section shall apply to estates of decedents dying after
- 18 December 31, 2009.
- 19 SEC. 228. FIRST-TIME HOMEBUYER CREDIT.
- 20 (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 36(h) is
- 21 amended by striking "paragraph (1) shall be applied by
- 22 substituting 'July 1, 2010'" and inserting "and who pur-
- 23 chases such residence before October 1, 2010, paragraph
- 24 (1) shall be applied by substituting 'October 1, 2010'".

1	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (B)
2	of section 36(h)(3) is amended by inserting "and for 'Oc-
3	tober 1, 2010'" after "for 'July 1, 2010'".
4	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	subsections (a) and (b) shall apply to residences purchased
6	after June 30, 2010.
7	PART II—LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDITS
8	SEC. 231. ELECTION FOR DIRECT PAYMENT OF LOW-IN-
9	COME HOUSING CREDIT FOR 2010.
10	(a) In General.—Section 42 is amended by redesig-
11	nating subsection (n) as subsection (o) and by inserting
12	after subsection (m) the following new subsection:
13	"(n) Election for Direct Payment of Cred-
14	IT.—
15	"(1) In general.—The housing credit agency
16	of each State shall be allowed a credit in an amount
17	equal to such State's 2010 low-income housing re-
18	fundable credit election amount, which shall be pay-
19	able by the Secretary as provided in paragraph (5).
20	"(2) 2010 Low-income housing refundable
21	CREDIT ELECTION AMOUNT.—For purposes of this
22	subsection, the term '2010 low-income housing re-
23	fundable credit election amount' means, with respect
24	to any State, such amount as the State may elect

1	which does not exceed 85 percent of the product
2	of—
3	"(A) the sum of—
4	"(i) 100 percent of the State housing
5	credit ceiling for 2010 which is attrib-
6	utable to amounts described in clauses (i)
7	and (iii) of subsection (h)(3)(C), plus any
8	credits returned to the State attributable
9	to section 1400N(c) (including credits
10	made available under such section as ap-
11	plied by reason of sections $702(d)(2)$ and
12	704(b) of the Tax Extenders and Alter-
13	native Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008),
14	and
15	"(ii) 40 percent of the State housing
16	credit ceiling for 2010 which is attrib-
17	utable to amounts described in clauses (ii)
18	and (iv) of such subsection, plus any cred-
19	its for 2010 attributable to the application
20	of such section $702(d)(2)$ and $704(b)$, mul-
21	tiplied by
22	"(B) 10.
23	For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), in the case of
24	any area to which section $702(d)(2)$ or $704(b)$ of the
25	Tax Extenders and Alternative Minimum Tax Relief

1 Act of 2008 applies, section 1400N(c)(1)(A) shall be 2 applied without regard to clause (i)

- "(3) COORDINATION WITH NON-REFUNDABLE CREDIT.—For purposes of this section, the amounts described in clauses (i) through (iv) of subsection (h)(3)(C) with respect to any State for 2010 shall each be reduced by so much of such amount as is taken into account in determining the amount of the credit allowed with respect to such State under paragraph (1).
- "(4) Special rule for basis.—Basis of a qualified low-income building shall not be reduced by the amount of any payment made under this subsection.
- "(5) Payment of Credit; use to finance Low-income buildings.—The Secretary shall pay to the housing credit agency of each State an amount equal to the credit allowed under paragraph (1). Rules similar to the rules of subsections (c) and (d) of section 1602 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009 shall apply with respect to any payment made under this paragraph, except that such subsection (d) shall be applied by substituting 'January 1, 2012' for 'January 1, 2011'."

- 1 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 1324(b)(2)
- 2 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting
- 3 "42(n)," after "36C,".
- 4 SEC. 232. LOW-INCOME HOUSING GRANT ELECTION.
- 5 (a) Clarification of Eligibility of Low-income
- 6 Housing Credits for Low-income Housing Grant
- 7 Election.—Paragraph (1) of section 1602(b) of the
- 8 American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009 is
- 9 amended—
- 10 (1) by inserting ", plus any increase for 2009
- or 2010 attributable to section 1400N(c) of such
- 12 Code (including credits made available under such
- section as applied by reason of sections 702(d)(2)
- and 704(b) of the Tax Extenders and Alternative
- Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008)" after "1986" in
- subparagraph (A), and
- 17 (2) by inserting ", plus any credits for 2009 at-
- tributable to the application of such section
- 702(d)(2) and 704(b)" after "such section" in sub-
- paragraph (B).
- 21 (b) Application of Additional Housing Credit
- 22 Amount for Purposes of 2009 Grant Election.—
- 23 Subsection (b) of section 1602 of the American Recovery
- 24 and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009, as amended by sub-

- 1 section (a), is amended by adding at the end the following
- 2 flush sentence:
- 3 "For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), in the case of any
- 4 area to which section 702(d)(2) or 704(b) of the Tax Ex-
- 5 tenders and Alternative Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008
- 6 applies, section 1400N(c)(1)(A) of such Code shall be ap-
- 7 plied without regard to clause (i).".
- 8 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 9 this section shall apply as if included in the enactment
- 10 of section 1602 of the American Recovery and Reinvest-
- 11 ment Tax Act of 2009.

12 Subtitle C—Business Tax Relief

- 13 SEC. 241. RESEARCH CREDIT.
- (a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
- 15 41(h)(1) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
- 16 and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 17 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (D)
- 18 of section 45C(b)(1) is amended by striking "December
- 19 31, 2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 20 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 21 this section shall apply to amounts paid or incurred after
- 22 December 31, 2009.

1 SEC. 242. INDIAN EMPLOYMENT TAX CREDIT.

- 2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 45A is
- 3 amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
- 4 "December 31, 2010".
- 5 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 6 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 7 December 31, 2009.

8 SEC. 243. NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT.

- 9 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (F) of section
- 10 45D(f)(1) is amended by inserting "and 2010" after
- 11 "2009".
- 12 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (3) of
- 13 section 45D(f) is amended by striking "2014" and insert-
- 14 ing "2015".
- (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 16 this section shall apply to calendar years beginning after
- 17 2009.

18 SEC. 244. RAILROAD TRACK MAINTENANCE CREDIT.

- 19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 45G is
- 20 amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting
- 21 "January 1, 2011".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 23 this section shall apply to expenditures paid or incurred
- 24 in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2009.

DAE MINIE	DESCLIE	TEAM TR	A INITAIC	CDEDIT

2	(a) In	GENERAL.—	-Subsection	(e)	of	section	45N	is

- 3 amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
- 4 "December 31, 2010".
- 5 (b) Credit Allowable Against AMT.—Subpara-
- 6 graph (B) of section 38(c)(4), as amended by section 105,
- 7 is amended—
- 8 (1) by redesignating clauses (vii) through (x) as
- 9 clauses (viii) through (xi), respectively; and
- 10 (2) by inserting after clause (vi) the following
- 11 new clause:
- "(vii) the credit determined under sec-
- 13 tion 45N,".
- 14 (c) Effective Date.—
- 15 (1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
- 16 graph (2), the amendments made by this section
- shall apply to taxable years beginning after Decem-
- 18 ber 31, 2009.
- 19 (2) ALLOWANCE AGAINST AMT.—The amend-
- 20 ments made by subsection (b) shall apply to credits
- 21 determined for taxable years beginning after Decem-
- ber 31, 2009, and to carrybacks of such credits.

1	SEC. 246. EMPLOYER WAGE CREDIT FOR EMPLOYEES WHO
2	ARE ACTIVE DUTY MEMBERS OF THE UNI-
3	FORMED SERVICES.
4	(a) In General.—Subsection (f) of section 45P is
5	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
6	"December 31, 2010".
7	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
8	this section shall apply to payments made after December
9	31, 2009.
10	SEC. 247. 5-YEAR DEPRECIATION FOR FARMING BUSINESS
11	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT.
12	(a) In General.—Clause (vii) of section
13	168(e)(3)(B) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
14	and inserting "January 1, 2011".
15	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
16	this section shall apply to property placed in service after
17	December 31, 2009.
18	SEC. 248. 15-YEAR STRAIGHT-LINE COST RECOVERY FOR
19	QUALIFIED LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS,
20	QUALIFIED RESTAURANT BUILDINGS AND IM-
21	PROVEMENTS, AND QUALIFIED RETAIL IM-
22	PROVEMENTS.
23	(a) IN GENERAL.—Clauses (iv), (v), and (ix) of sec-
24	tion 168(e)(3)(E) are each amended by striking "January
25	1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
26	(b) Conforming Amendments.—

- 41 1 (1) Clause (i) of section 168(e)(7)(A) is amend-2 ed by striking "if such building is placed in service 3 after December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 4 2010,". 5 (2) Paragraph (8) of section 168(e) is amended 6 by striking subparagraph (E). 7 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 8 this section shall apply to property placed in service after December 31, 2009. 10 SEC. 249. 7-YEAR RECOVERY PERIOD FOR MOTORSPORTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEXES.
- 11
- 12 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (D) of section
- 13 168(i)(15) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
- and inserting "December 31, 2010". 14
- 15 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- this section shall apply to property placed in service after 16
- 17 December 31, 2009.
- 18 SEC. 250. ACCELERATED DEPRECIATION FOR BUSINESS
- 19 PROPERTY ON AN INDIAN RESERVATION.
- 20 (a) In General.—Paragraph (8) of section 168(j)
- 21 is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
- 22 ing "December 31, 2010".
- 23 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- December 31, 2009.

1						
1	SEC.	251.	ENHANCED	CHARITABLE	DEDUCTION FOR	l CON-

- 2 TRIBUTIONS OF FOOD INVENTORY.
- 3 (a) In General.—Clause (iv) of section
- 4 170(e)(3)(C) is amended by striking "December 31,
- 5 2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 6 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 7 this section shall apply to contributions made after De-
- 8 cember 31, 2009.
- 9 SEC. 252. ENHANCED CHARITABLE DEDUCTION FOR CON-
- 10 TRIBUTIONS OF BOOK INVENTORIES TO PUB-
- 11 LIC SCHOOLS.
- 12 (a) In General.—Clause (iv) of section
- 13 170(e)(3)(D) is amended by striking "December 31,
- 14 2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 15 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 16 this section shall apply to contributions made after De-
- 17 cember 31, 2009.
- 18 SEC. 253. ENHANCED CHARITABLE DEDUCTION FOR COR-
- 19 PORATE CONTRIBUTIONS OF COMPUTER IN-
- 20 VENTORY FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.
- 21 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (G) of section
- 22 170(e)(6) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
- 23 and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 24 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 25 this section shall apply to contributions made in taxable
- 26 years beginning after December 31, 2009.

4								
	SEC.	254.	ELECTION	TO	EXPENSE	MINE	SAFETY	EQUIP.

- 2 MENT.
- 3 (a) In General.—Subsection (g) of section 179E is
- 4 amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
- 5 "December 31, 2010".
- 6 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 7 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 8 December 31, 2009.

9 SEC. 255. SPECIAL EXPENSING RULES FOR CERTAIN FILM

- 10 AND TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS.
- 11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 181 is
- 12 amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
- 13 "December 31, 2010".
- 14 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 15 this section shall apply to productions commencing after
- 16 December 31, 2009.
- 17 SEC. 256. EXPENSING OF ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION
- 18 costs.
- 19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (h) of section 198 is
- 20 amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting
- 21 "December 31, 2010".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 23 this section shall apply to expenditures paid or incurred
- 24 after December 31, 2009.

1	SEC. 257. DEDUCTION ALLOWABLE WITH RESPECT TO IN-
2	COME ATTRIBUTABLE TO DOMESTIC PRO-
3	DUCTION ACTIVITIES IN PUERTO RICO.
4	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
5	199(d)(8) is amended—
6	(1) by striking "first 4 taxable years" and in-
7	serting "first 5 taxable years"; and
8	(2) by striking "January 1, 2010" and insert-
9	ing "January 1, 2011".
10	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
12	December 31, 2009.
13	SEC. 258. MODIFICATION OF TAX TREATMENT OF CERTAIN
14	PAYMENTS TO CONTROLLING EXEMPT ORGA-
15	NIZATIONS.
16	(a) In General.—Clause (iv) of section
17	512(b)(13)(E) is amended by striking "December 31,
18	2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
19	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
20	this section shall apply to payments received or accrued
21	after December 31, 2009.

1	SEC. 259. EXCLUSION OF GAIN OR LOSS ON SALE OR EX-
2	CHANGE OF CERTAIN BROWNFIELD SITES
3	FROM UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME.
4	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (K) of section
5	512(b)(19) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
6	and inserting "December 31, 2010".
7	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
8	this section shall apply to property acquired after Decem-
9	ber 31, 2009.
10	SEC. 260. TIMBER REIT MODERNIZATION.
11	(a) In General.—Paragraph (8) of section 856(c)
12	is amended by striking "means" and all that follows and
13	inserting "means December 31, 2010.".
14	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
15	(1) Subparagraph (I) of section $856(c)(2)$ is
16	amended by striking "the first taxable year begin-
17	ning after the date of the enactment of this subpara-
18	graph" and inserting "a taxable year beginning on
19	or before the termination date".
20	(2) Clause (iii) of section $856(c)(5)(H)$ is
21	amended by inserting "in taxable years beginning"
22	after "dispositions".
23	(3) Clause (v) of section $857(b)(6)(D)$ is
24	amended by inserting "in a taxable year beginning"
25	after "sale".

	10
1	(4) Subparagraph (G) of section 857(b)(6) is
2	amended by inserting "in a taxable year beginning"
3	after "In the case of a sale".
4	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall apply to taxable years ending after May
6	22, 2009.
7	SEC. 261. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DIVIDENDS OF REGU-
8	LATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
9	(a) In General.—Paragraphs (1)(C) and (2)(C) of
10	section 871(k) are each amended by striking "December
11	31, 2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
12	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
14	December 31, 2009.
15	SEC. 262. RIC QUALIFIED INVESTMENT ENTITY TREATMENT
16	UNDER FIRPTA.
17	(a) In General.—Clause (ii) of section
18	897(h)(4)(A) is amended by striking "December 31,
19	2009" and inserting "December 31, 2010".
20	(b) Effective Date.—
21	(1) In general.—The amendment made by
22	subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 2010.
23	Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, such
24	amendment shall not apply with respect to the with-
25	holding requirement under section 1445 of the Inter-

1	nal Revenue Code of 1986 for any payment made
2	before the date of the enactment of this Act.
3	(2) Amounts withheld on or before date
4	OF ENACTMENT.—In the case of a regulated invest-
5	ment company—
6	(A) which makes a distribution after De-
7	cember 31, 2009, and before the date of the en-
8	actment of this Act; and
9	(B) which would (but for the second sen-
10	tence of paragraph (1)) have been required to
11	withhold with respect to such distribution under
12	section 1445 of such Code,
13	such investment company shall not be liable to any
14	person to whom such distribution was made for any
15	amount so withheld and paid over to the Secretary
16	of the Treasury.
17	SEC. 263. EXCEPTIONS FOR ACTIVE FINANCING INCOME.
18	(a) In General.—Sections 953(e)(10) and
19	954(h)(9) are each amended by striking "January 1,
20	2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
21	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 953(e)(10)
22	is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
23	ing "December 31, 2010".
24	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
25	this section shall apply to taxable years of foreign corpora-

- 1 tions beginning after December 31, 2009, and to taxable
- 2 years of United States shareholders with or within which
- 3 any such taxable year of such foreign corporation ends.
- 4 SEC. 264. LOOK-THRU TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS BE-
- 5 TWEEN RELATED CONTROLLED FOREIGN
- 6 CORPORATIONS UNDER FOREIGN PERSONAL
- 7 HOLDING COMPANY RULES.
- 8 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
- 9 954(c)(6) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and
- 10 inserting "January 1, 2011".
- 11 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 12 this section shall apply to taxable years of foreign corpora-
- 13 tions beginning after December 31, 2009, and to taxable
- 14 years of United States shareholders with or within which
- 15 any such taxable year of such foreign corporation ends.
- 16 SEC. 265. BASIS ADJUSTMENT TO STOCK OF S CORPS MAK-
- 17 ING CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS OF PROP-
- 18 **ERTY.**
- 19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 1367(a)
- 20 is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
- 21 ing "December 31, 2010".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 23 this section shall apply to contributions made in taxable
- 24 years beginning after December 31, 2009.

SEC. 266. EMPOWERMENT ZONE TAX INCENTIVES	
	2

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1391 is amended	2
---	---

- 3 (1) by striking "December 31, 2009" in sub-
- 4 section (d)(1)(A)(i) and inserting "December 31,
- 5 2010"; and
- 6 (2) by striking the last sentence of subsection
- 7 (h)(2).
- 8 (b) Increased Exclusion of Gain on Stock of
- 9 EMPOWERMENT ZONE BUSINESSES.—Subparagraph (C)
- 10 of section 1202(a)(2) is amended—
- 11 (1) by striking "December 31, 2014" and in-
- serting "December 31, 2015"; and
- 13 (2) by striking "2014" in the heading and in-
- 14 serting "2015".
- 15 (c) Treatment of Certain Termination Dates
- 16 Specified in Nominations.—In the case of a designa-
- 17 tion of an empowerment zone the nomination for which
- 18 included a termination date which is contemporaneous
- 19 with the date specified in subparagraph (A)(i) of section
- 20 1391(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in
- 21 effect before the enactment of this Act), subparagraph (B)
- 22 of such section shall not apply with respect to such des-
- 23 ignation unless, after the date of the enactment of this
- 24 section, the entity which made such nomination reconfirms
- 25 such termination date, or amends the nomination to pro-
- 26 vide for a new termination date, in such manner as the

1	Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's designee)
2	may provide.
3	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to periods after December 31,
5	2009.
6	SEC. 267. TAX INCENTIVES FOR INVESTMENT IN THE DIS-
7	TRICT OF COLUMBIA.
8	(a) In General.—Subsection (f) of section 1400 is
9	amended by striking "December 31, 2009" each place it
10	appears and inserting "December 31, 2010".
11	(b) Tax-exempt DC Empowerment Zone
12	Bonds.—Subsection (b) of section 1400A is amended by
13	striking "December 31, 2009" and inserting "December
14	31, 2010".
15	(c) ZERO-PERCENT CAPITAL GAINS RATE.—
16	(1) Acquisition date.—Paragraphs (2)(A)(i),
17	(3)(A), $(4)(A)(i)$, and $(4)(B)(i)(I)$ of section
18	1400B(b) are each amended by striking "January 1,
19	2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
20	(2) Limitation on Period of Gains.—
21	(A) In General.—Paragraph (2) of sec-
22	tion 1400B(e) is amended—
23	(i) by striking "December 31, 2014"
24	and inserting "December 31, 2015": and

1	(ii) by striking "2014" in the heading
2	and inserting "2015".
3	(B) Partnerships and s-corps.—Para-
4	graph (2) of section 1400B(g) is amended by
5	striking "December 31, 2014" and inserting
6	"December 31, 2015".
7	(d) First-time Homebuyer Credit.—Subsection
8	(i) of section 1400C is amended by striking "January 1,
9	2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
10	(e) Effective Dates.—
11	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
12	vided in this subsection, the amendments made by
13	this section shall apply to periods after December
14	31, 2009.
15	(2) Tax-exempt dc empowerment zone
16	BONDS.—The amendment made by subsection (b)
17	shall apply to bonds issued after December 31,
18	2009.
19	(3) Acquisition dates for zero-percent
20	CAPITAL GAINS RATE.—The amendments made by
21	subsection (c) shall apply to property acquired or
22	substantially improved after December 31, 2009.
23	(4) Homebuyer credit.—The amendment
24	made by subsection (d) shall apply to homes pur-
25	chased after December 31, 2009.

1	SEC. 268. RENEWAL COMMUNITY TAX INCENTIVES.
2	(a) In General.—Subsection (b) of section 1400E
3	is amended—
4	(1) by striking "December 31, 2009" in para-
5	graphs (1)(A) and (3) and inserting "December 31,
6	2010"; and
7	(2) by striking "January 1, 2010" in paragraph
8	(3) and inserting "January 1, 2011".
9	(b) Zero-percent Capital Gains Rate.—
10	(1) Acquisition date.—Paragraphs (2)(A)(i),
11	(3)(A), (4)(A)(i), and (4)(B)(i) of section 1400F(b)
12	are each amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
13	and inserting "January 1, 2011".
14	(2) Limitation on Period of Gains.—Para-
15	graph (2) of section 1400F(c) is amended—
16	(A) by striking "December 31, 2014" and
17	inserting "December 31, 2015"; and
18	(B) by striking "2014" in the heading and
19	inserting "2015".
20	(3) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—Subsection (d) of
21	section 1400F is amended by striking "and 'Decem-
22	ber 31, 2014' for 'December 31, 2014'''.
23	(c) Commercial Revitalization Deduction.—
24	(1) In general.—Subsection (g) of section
25	1400I is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
26	and inserting "December 31, 2010".

- 1 (2) Conforming amendment.—Subparagraph
- 2 (A) of section 1400I(d)(2) is amended by striking
- 3 "after 2001 and before 2010" and inserting "which
- 4 begins after 2001 and before the date referred to in
- 5 subsection (g)".
- 6 (d) Increased Expensing Under Section 179.—
- 7 Subparagraph (A) of section 1400J(b)(1) is amended by
- 8 striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1,
- 9 2011".
- 10 (e) Treatment of Certain Termination Dates
- 11 Specified in Nominations.—In the case of a designa-
- 12 tion of a renewal community the nomination for which in-
- 13 cluded a termination date which is contemporaneous with
- 14 the date specified in subparagraph (A) of section
- 15 1400E(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as
- 16 in effect before the enactment of this Act), subparagraph
- 17 (B) of such section shall not apply with respect to such
- 18 designation unless, after the date of the enactment of this
- 19 section, the entity which made such nomination reconfirms
- 20 such termination date, or amends the nomination to pro-
- 21 vide for a new termination date, in such manner as the
- 22 Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's designee)
- 23 may provide.
- 24 (f) Effective Dates.—

(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
vided in this subsection, the amendments made by
this section shall apply to periods after December
31, 2009.
(2) Acquisitions.—The amendments made by
subsections (b)(1) and (d) shall apply to acquisitions
after December 31, 2009.
(3) Commercial revitalization deduc-
TION.—
(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made
by subsection (c)(1) shall apply to buildings
placed in service after December 31, 2009.
(B) Conforming Amendment.—The
amendment made by subsection $(c)(2)$ shall
apply to calendar years beginning after Decem-
ber 31, 2009.
SEC. 269. TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LIMIT ON COVER OVER
OF RUM EXCISE TAXES TO PUERTO RICO AND
THE VIRGIN ISLANDS.
(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 7652(f)
is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting
"January 1, 2011".
(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
this section shall apply to distilled spirits brought into the
United States after December 31, 2009.

SEC. 270. PAYMENT TO AMERICAN SAMOA IN LIEU OF EX-			
TENSION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
CREDIT.			
The Secretary of the Treasury (or his designee) shall			
pay \$18,000,000 to the Government of American Samoa			
for purposes of economic development. The payment made			
under the preceding sentence shall be treated for purposes			
of section 1324 of title 31, United States Code, as a re-			
fund of internal revenue collections to which such section			
applies.			
SEC. 271. ELECTION TO TEMPORARILY UTILIZE UNUSED			
AMT CREDITS DETERMINED BY DOMESTIC IN-			
VESTMENT.			
(a) In General.—Section 53 is amended by adding			
at the end the following new subsection:			
"(g) Election for Corporations With New Do-			
MESTIC INVESTMENTS.—			
"(1) In general.—If a corporation elects to			
have this subsection apply for its first taxable year			
beginning after December 31, 2009, the limitation			
imposed by subsection (c) for such taxable year shall			
be increased by the AMT credit adjustment amount.			
"(2) AMT CREDIT ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT.—			
For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'AMT cred-			
it adjustment amount' means, the lesser of—			

1	"(A) 50 percent of a corporation's min-
2	imum tax credit for its first taxable year begin-
3	ning after December 31, 2009, determined
4	under subsection (b), or
5	"(B) 10 percent of new domestic invest-
6	ments made during such taxable year.
7	"(3) New domestic investments.—For pur-
8	poses of this subsection, the term 'new domestic in-
9	vestments' means the cost of qualified property (as
10	defined in section 168(k)(2)(A)(i))—
11	"(A) the original use of which commences
12	with the taxpayer during the taxable year, and
13	"(B) which is placed in service in the
14	United States by the taxpayer during such tax-
15	able year.
16	"(4) Credit refundable.—For purposes of
17	subsection (b) of section 6401, the aggregate in-
18	crease in the credits allowable under this part for
19	any taxable year resulting from the application of
20	this subsection shall be treated as allowed under
21	subpart C (and not under any other subpart). For
22	purposes of section 6425, any amount treated as so
23	allowed shall be treated as a payment of estimated
24	income tax for the taxable year.

1 "(5) Election.—An election under this sub-2 section shall be made at such time and in such man-3 ner as prescribed by the Secretary, and once made, 4 may be revoked only with the consent of the Sec-5 retary. Not later than 90 days after the date of the 6 enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall 7 issue guidance specifying such time and manner. "(6) Treatment of Certain Partnership 8 9 INVESTMENTS.—For purposes of this subsection, a 10 corporation shall take into account its allocable 11 share of any new domestic investments by a partner-12 ship for any taxable year if, and only if, more than 13 90 percent of the capital and profits interests in 14 such partnership are owned by such corporation (di-15 rectly or indirectly) at all times during such taxable 16 year. 17 "(7) No double benefit.— 18 "(A) IN GENERAL.—A corporation making 19 an election under this subsection may not make 20 an election under subparagraph (H) of section 21 172(b)(1). 22 "(B) Special rules with respect to 23 TAXPAYERS PREVIOUSLY ELECTING APPLICA-24 BLE NET OPERATING LOSSES.—In the case of a 25 corporation which made an election under sub-

1	paragraph (H) of section 172(b)(1) and elects
2	the application of this subsection—
3	"(i) Election of applicable net
4	OPERATING LOSS TREATED AS RE-
5	VOKED.—The election under such subpara-
6	graph (H) shall (notwithstanding clause
7	(iii)(II) of such subparagraph) be treated
8	as having been revoked by the taxpayer.
9	"(ii) Coordination with provision
10	FOR EXPEDITED REFUND.—The amount
11	otherwise treated as a payment of esti-
12	mated income tax under the last sentence
13	of paragraph (4) shall be reduced (but not
14	below zero) by the aggregate increase in
15	unpaid tax liability determined under this
16	chapter by reason of the revocation of the
17	election under clause (i).
18	"(iii) Application of statute of
19	LIMITATIONS.—With respect to the revoca-
20	tion of an election under clause (i)—
21	"(I) the statutory period for the
22	assessment of any deficiency attrib-
23	utable to such revocation shall not ex-
24	pire before the end of the 3-year pe-

1	riod beginning on the date of the elec-
2	tion to have this subsection apply, and
3	"(II) such deficiency may be as-
4	sessed before the expiration of such 3-
5	year period notwithstanding the provi-
6	sions of any other law or rule of law
7	which would otherwise prevent such
8	assessment.
9	"(C) Exception for eligible small
10	BUSINESSES.—Subparagraphs (A) and (B)
11	shall not apply to an eligible small business as
12	defined in section $172(b)(1)(H)(v)(H)$.
13	"(8) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may issue
14	such regulations or other guidance as may be nec-
15	essary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of
16	this subsection, including to prevent fraud and abuse
17	under this subsection.".
18	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
19	(1) Section 6211(b)(4)(A) is amended by insert-
20	ing "53(g)," after "53(e),".
21	(2) Section 1324(b)(2) of title 31, United
22	States Code, is amended by inserting "53(g)," after
23	"53(e),".

1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
3	December 31, 2009.
4	SEC. 272. STUDY OF EXTENDED TAX EXPENDITURES.
5	(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:
6	(1) Currently, the aggregate cost of Federal tax
7	expenditures rivals, or even exceeds, the amount of
8	total Federal discretionary spending.
9	(2) Given the escalating public debt, a critical
10	examination of this use of taxpayer dollars is essen-
11	tial.
12	(3) Additionally, tax expenditures can com-
13	plicate the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for tax-
14	payers and complicate tax administration for the In-
15	ternal Revenue Service.
16	(4) To facilitate a better understanding of tax
17	expenditures in the future, it is constructive for leg-
18	islation extending these provisions to include a study
19	of such provisions.
20	(b) REQUIREMENT TO REPORT.—Not later than No-
21	vember 30, 2010, the Chief of Staff of the Joint Com-
22	mittee on Taxation, in consultation with the Comptroller
23	General of the United States, shall submit to the Com-
24	mittee on Ways and Means of the House of Representa-
25	tives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report

- 1 on each tax expenditure (as defined in section 3(3) of the
- 2 Congressional Budget Impoundment Control Act of 1974
- 3 (2 U.S.C. 622(3)) extended by this title.
- 4 (c) Rolling Submission of Reports.—The Chief
- 5 of Staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation shall initially
- 6 submit the reports for each such tax expenditure enacted
- 7 in this subtitle (relating to business tax relief) and subtitle
- 8 A (relating to energy) in order of the tax expenditure in-
- 9 curring the least aggregate cost to the greatest aggregate
- 10 cost (determined by reference to the cost estimate of this
- 11 Act by the Joint Committee on Taxation). Thereafter,
- 12 such reports may be submitted in such order as the Chief
- 13 of Staff determines appropriate.
- 14 (d) Contents of Report.—Such reports shall con-
- 15 tain the following:
- 16 (1) An explanation of the tax expenditure and
- any relevant economic, social, or other context under
- which it was first enacted.
- 19 (2) A description of the intended purpose of the
- tax expenditure.
- 21 (3) An analysis of the overall success of the tax
- 22 expenditure in achieving such purpose, and evidence
- supporting such analysis.

I	(4) An analysis of the extent to which further
2	extending the tax expenditure, or making it perma-
3	nent, would contribute to achieving such purpose.
4	(5) A description of the direct and indirect
5	beneficiaries of the tax expenditure, including identi-
6	fying any unintended beneficiaries.
7	(6) An analysis of whether the tax expenditure
8	is the most cost-effective method for achieving the
9	purpose for which it was intended, and a description
10	of any more cost-effective methods through which
11	such purpose could be accomplished.
12	(7) A description of any unintended effects of
13	the tax expenditure that are useful in understanding
14	the tax expenditure's overall value.
15	(8) An analysis of how the tax expenditure
16	could be modified to better achieve its original pur-
17	pose.
18	(9) A brief description of any interactions (ac-
19	tual or potential) with other tax expenditures or di-
20	rect spending programs in the same or related budg-
21	et function worthy of further study.
22	(10) A description of any unavailable informa-
23	tion the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation
24	may need to complete a more thorough examination

- 1 and analysis of the tax expenditure, and what must
- 2 be done to make such information available.
- 3 (e) Minimum Analysis by Deadline.—In the event
- 4 the Chief of Staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation
- 5 concludes it will not be feasible to complete all reports by
- 6 the date specified in subsection (a), at a minimum, the
- 7 reports for each tax expenditure enacted in this subtitle
- 8 (relating to business tax relief) and subtitle A (relating
- 9 to energy) shall be completed by such date.

10 Subtitle D—Temporary Disaster

11 Relief Provisions

- 12 PART I—NATIONAL DISASTER RELIEF
- 13 SEC. 281. WAIVER OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE REVENUE BOND
- 14 REQUIREMENTS.
- 15 (a) In General.—Paragraph (11) of section 143(k)
- 16 is amended by striking "January 1, 2010" and inserting
- 17 "January 1, 2011".
- 18 (b) Special Rule for Residences Destroyed in
- 19 FEDERALLY DECLARED DISASTERS.—Paragraph (13) of
- 20 section 143(k), as redesignated by subsection (c), is
- 21 amended by striking "January 1, 2010" in subparagraphs
- 22 (A)(i) and (B)(i) and inserting "January 1, 2011".
- 23 (c) Technical Amendment.—Subsection (k) of sec-
- 24 tion 143 is amended by redesignating the second para-

- 1 graph (12) (relating to special rules for residences de-
- 2 stroyed in federally declared disasters) as paragraph (13).
- 3 (d) Effective Dates.—
- 4 (1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
- 5 vided in this subsection, the amendment made by
- 6 this section shall apply to bonds issued after Decem-
- 7 ber 31, 2009.
- 8 (2) Residences destroyed in federally
- 9 DECLARED DISASTERS.—The amendments made by
- subsection (b) shall apply with respect to disasters
- occurring after December 31, 2009.
- 12 (3) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The amendment
- made by subsection (c) shall take effect as if in-
- cluded in section 709 of the Tax Extenders and Al-
- ternative Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008.
- 16 SEC. 282. LOSSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO FEDERALLY DE-
- 17 CLARED DISASTERS.
- 18 (a) In General.—Subclause (I) of section
- 19 165(h)(3)(B)(i) is amended by striking "January 1,
- 20 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
- 21 (b) \$500 Limitation.—Paragraph (1) of section
- 22 165(h) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and
- 23 inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 24 (c) Effective Date.—

1	(1) In General.—The amendment made by
2	subsection (a) shall apply to federally declared disas-
3	ters occurring after December 31, 2009.
4	(2) \$500 LIMITATION.—The amendment made
5	by subsection (b) shall apply to taxable years begin-
6	ning after December 31, 2009.
7	SEC. 283. SPECIAL DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE FOR QUALI-
8	FIED DISASTER PROPERTY.
9	(a) In General.—Subclause (I) of section
10	168(n)(2)(A)(ii) is amended by striking "January 1,
11	2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011".
12	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
13	this section shall apply to disasters occurring after Decem-
14	ber 31, 2009.
15	SEC. 284. NET OPERATING LOSSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO FED-
16	ERALLY DECLARED DISASTERS.
17	(a) In General.—Subclause (I) of section
18	172(j)(1)(A)(i) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
19	and inserting "January 1, 2011".
20	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
21	this section shall apply to losses attributable to disasters
22	occurring after December 31, 2009.

1							
- 1	SEC.	285.	EXPENSING	\mathbf{OF}	QUALIFIED	DISASTER	EXPENSES.

- 2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
- 3 198A(b)(2) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
- 4 and inserting "January 1, 2011".
- 5 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 6 this section shall apply to expenditures on account of dis-
- 7 asters occurring after December 31, 2009.

8 PART II—REGIONAL PROVISIONS

- 9 Subpart A—New York Liberty Zone
- 10 SEC. 291. SPECIAL DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE FOR NON-
- 11 RESIDENTIAL AND RESIDENTIAL REAL PROP-
- 12 **ERTY.**
- (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
- 14 1400L(b)(2) is amended by striking "December 31, 2009"
- 15 and inserting "December 31, 2010".
- 16 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 17 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 18 December 31, 2009.
- 19 SEC. 292. TAX-EXEMPT BOND FINANCING.
- 20 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (D) of section
- 21 1400L(d)(2) is amended by striking "January 1, 2010"
- 22 and inserting "January 1, 2011".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 24 this section shall apply to bonds issued after December
- 25 31, 2009.

1	Subpart B—GO Zone
2	SEC. 295. INCREASE IN REHABILITATION CREDIT.
3	(a) In General.—Subsection (h) of section 1400N
4	is amended by striking "December 31, 2009" and insert-
5	ing "December 31, 2010".
6	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
7	this section shall apply to amounts paid or incurred after
8	December 31, 2009.
9	SEC. 296. WORK OPPORTUNITY TAX CREDIT WITH RESPECT
10	TO CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS AFFECTED BY
11	HURRICANE KATRINA FOR EMPLOYERS IN
12	SIDE DISASTER AREAS.
13	(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 201(b)
14	of the Katrina Emergency Tax Relief Act of 2005 is
15	amended by striking "4-year" and inserting "5-year".
16	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
17	subsection (a) shall apply to individuals hired after August
18	27, 2009.
19	SEC. 297. EXTENSION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDIT
20	RULES FOR BUILDINGS IN GO ZONES.
21	Section 1400N(c)(5) is amended by striking "Janu-
22	ary 1, 2011" and inserting "January 1, 2013".

1 TITLE III—BUDGETARY 2 PROVISIONS

3	SEC. 301. BUDGETARY PROVISIONS.
4	(a) Statutory Paygo.—The budgetary effects of
5	this Act, for the purpose of complying with the Statutory
6	Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010, shall be determined by ref-
7	erence to the latest statement titled 'Budgetary Effects
8	of PAYGO Legislation' for this Act, jointly submitted for
9	printing in the Congressional Record by the Chairmen of
10	the House and Senate Budget Committees, provided that
11	such statement has been submitted prior to the vote on
12	passage in the House acting first on this conference report
13	or amendment between the Houses.
14	(b) Emergency Designations.—Section 501 and
15	521—
16	(1) are designated as an emergency require-
17	ment pursuant to section 4(g) of the Statutory Pay-
18	As-You-Go Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–139; 2
19	U.S.C. 933(g));
20	(2) in the House of Representatives, are des-
21	ignated as an emergency for purposes of pay-as-you-
22	go principles; and

(3) in the Senate, are designated as an emer-

gency requirement pursuant to section 403(a) of S.

23

24

1	Con. Res. 13 (111th Congress), the concurrent reso-
2	lution on the budget for fiscal year 2010.
3	TITLE IV—REVENUE OFFSETS
4	Subtitle A—Foreign Provisions
5	SEC. 401. RULES TO PREVENT SPLITTING FOREIGN TAX
6	CREDITS FROM THE INCOME TO WHICH THEY
7	RELATE.
8	(a) In General.—Subpart A of part III of sub-
9	chapter N of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end
10	the following new section:
11	"SEC. 909. SUSPENSION OF TAXES AND CREDITS UNTIL RE-
12	LATED INCOME TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.
13	"(a) In General.—If there is a foreign tax credit
14	splitting event with respect to a foreign income tax paid
15	or accrued by the taxpayer, such tax shall not be taken
16	into account for purposes of this title before the taxable
17	year in which the related income is taken into account
18	under this chapter by the taxpayer.
19	"(b) Special Rules With Respect to Section
20	902 CORPORATIONS.—If there is a foreign tax credit split-
21	ting event with respect to a foreign income tax paid or
22	accrued by a section 902 corporation, such tax shall not
23	be taken into account—
24	"(1) for purposes of section 902 or 960, or

1	"(2) for purposes of determining earnings and
2	profits under section 964(a),
3	before the taxable year in which the related income is
4	taken into account under this chapter by such section 902
5	corporation or a domestic corporation which meets the
6	ownership requirements of subsection (a) or (b) of section
7	902 with respect to such section 902 corporation.
8	"(c) Special Rules.—For purposes of this sec-
9	tion—
10	"(1) Application to partnerships, etc.—In
11	the case of a partnership, subsections (a) and (b)
12	shall be applied at the partner level. Except as oth-
13	erwise provided by the Secretary, a rule similar to
14	the rule of the preceding sentence shall apply in the
15	case of any S corporation or trust.
16	"(2) Treatment of foreign taxes after
17	SUSPENSION.—In the case of any foreign income tax
18	not taken into account by reason of subsection (a)
19	or (b), except as otherwise provided by the Sec-
20	retary, such tax shall be so taken into account in the
21	taxable year referred to in such subsection (other
22	than for purposes of section 986(a)) as a foreign in-
23	come tax paid or accrued in such taxable year.
24	"(d) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—

1	"(1) Foreign tax credit splitting
2	EVENT.—There is a foreign tax credit splitting event
3	with respect to a foreign income tax if the related
4	income is (or will be) taken into account under this
5	chapter by a covered person.
6	"(2) Foreign income tax.—The term 'foreign
7	income tax' means any income, war profits, or excess
8	profits tax paid or accrued to any foreign country or
9	to any possession of the United States.
10	"(3) Related income.—The term 'related in-
11	come' means, with respect to any portion of any for-
12	eign income tax, the income (or, as appropriate
13	earnings and profits) to which such portion of for-
14	eign income tax relates.
15	"(4) COVERED PERSON.—The term 'covered
16	person' means, with respect to any person who pays
17	or accrues a foreign income tax (hereafter in this
18	paragraph referred to as the 'payor')—
19	"(A) any entity in which the payor holds
20	directly or indirectly, at least a 10 percent own-
21	ership interest (determined by vote or value),
22	"(B) any person which holds, directly or
23	indirectly, at least a 10 percent ownership in-
24	terest (determined by vote or value) in the
25	payor,

1	"(C) any person which bears a relationship
2	to the payor described in section 267(b) or
3	707(b), and
4	"(D) any other person specified by the
5	Secretary for purposes of this paragraph.
6	"(5) Section 902 Corporation.—The term
7	'section 902 corporation' means any foreign corpora-
8	tion with respect to which one or more domestic cor-
9	porations meets the ownership requirements of sub-
10	section (a) or (b) of section 902.
11	"(e) Regulations.—The Secretary may issue such
12	regulations or other guidance as is necessary or appro-
13	priate to carry out the purposes of this section, including
14	regulations or other guidance which provides—
15	"(1) appropriate exceptions from the provisions
16	of this section, and
17	"(2) for the proper application of this section
18	with respect to hybrid instruments.".
19	(b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
20	for subpart A of part III of subchapter N of chapter 1
21	is amended by adding at the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 909. Suspension of taxes and credits until related income taken into account.".
22	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
23	this section shall apply to—

1 (1) foreign income taxes (as defined in section 2 909(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as 3 added by this section) paid or accrued after May 20, 4 2010; and (2) foreign income taxes (as so defined) paid or 6 accrued by a section 902 corporation (as so defined) 7 on or before such date (and not deemed paid under 8 section 902(a) or 960 of such Code on or before 9 such date), but only for purposes of applying sec-10 tions 902 and 960 with respect to periods after such 11 date. 12 Section 909(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 13 as added by this section, shall not apply to foreign income 14 taxes described in paragraph (2). 15 SEC. 402. DENIAL OF FOREIGN TAX CREDIT WITH RESPECT 16 FOREIGN INCOME NOT SUBJECT TO 17 UNITED STATES TAXATION BY REASON OF 18 COVERED ASSET ACQUISITIONS. 19 (a) In General.—Section 901 is amended by redes-20 ignating subsection (m) as subsection (n) and by inserting 21 after subsection (1) the following new subsection: 22 "(m) Denial of Foreign Tax Credit With Re-23 SPECT TO FOREIGN INCOME NOT SUBJECT TO UNITED STATES TAXATION BY REASON OF COVERED ASSET AC-25 QUISITIONS.—

1	"(1) In general.—In the case of a covered
2	asset acquisition, the disqualified portion of any for-
3	eign income tax determined with respect to the in-
4	come or gain attributable to the relevant foreign as-
5	sets—
6	"(A) shall not be taken into account in de-
7	termining the credit allowed under subsection
8	(a), and
9	"(B) in the case of a foreign income tax
10	paid by a section 902 corporation (as defined in
11	section 909(d)(5)), shall not be taken into ac-
12	count for purposes of section 902 or 960.
13	"(2) Covered asset acquisition.—For pur-
14	poses of this section, the term 'covered asset acquisi-
15	tion' means—
16	"(A) a qualified stock purchase (as defined
17	in section $338(d)(3)$) to which section $338(a)$
18	applies,
19	"(B) any transaction which—
20	"(i) is treated as an acquisition of as-
21	sets for purposes of this chapter, and
22	"(ii) is treated as the acquisition of
23	stock of a corporation (or is disregarded)
24	for purposes of the foreign income taxes of
25	the relevant jurisdiction,

1	"(C) any acquisition of an interest in a
2	partnership which has an election in effect
3	under section 754, and
4	"(D) to the extent provided by the Sec-
5	retary, any other similar transaction.
6	"(3) DISQUALIFIED PORTION.—For purposes of
7	this section—
8	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'disqualified
9	portion' means, with respect to any covered
10	asset acquisition, for any taxable year, the ratio
11	(expressed as a percentage) of—
12	"(i) the aggregate basis differences
13	(but not below zero) allocable to such tax-
14	able year under subparagraph (B) with re-
15	spect to all relevant foreign assets, divided
16	by
17	"(ii) the income on which the foreign
18	income tax referred to in paragraph (1) is
19	determined (or, if the taxpayer fails to sub-
20	stantiate such income to the satisfaction of
21	the Secretary, such income shall be deter-
22	mined by dividing the amount of such for-
23	eign income tax by the highest marginal
24	tax rate applicable to such income in the
25	relevant jurisdiction).

76

1	"(B) Allocation of Basis dif-
2	FERENCE.—For purposes of subparagraph
3	(A)(i)—
4	"(i) In general.—The basis dif-
5	ference with respect to any relevant foreign
6	asset shall be allocated to taxable years
7	using the applicable cost recovery method
8	under this chapter.
9	"(ii) Special rule for disposition
10	OF ASSETS.—Except as otherwise provided
11	by the Secretary, in the case of the disposi-
12	tion of any relevant foreign asset—
13	"(I) the basis difference allocated
14	to the taxable year which includes the
15	date of such disposition shall be the
16	excess of the basis difference with re-
17	spect to such asset over the aggregate
18	basis difference with respect to such
19	asset which has been allocated under
20	clause (i) to all prior taxable years,
21	and
22	"(II) no basis difference with re-
23	spect to such asset shall be allocated
24	under clause (i) to any taxable year
25	thereafter.

1	"(C) Basis difference.—
2	"(i) In general.—The term basis
3	difference' means, with respect to any rel-
4	evant foreign asset, the excess of—
5	"(I) the adjusted basis of such
6	asset immediately after the covered
7	asset acquisition, over
8	"(II) the adjusted basis of such
9	asset immediately before the covered
10	asset acquisition.
11	"(ii) Built-in loss assets.—In the
12	case of a relevant foreign asset with re-
13	spect to which the amount described in
14	clause (i)(II) exceeds the amount described
15	in clause (i)(I), such excess shall be taken
16	into account under this subsection as a
17	basis difference of a negative amount.
18	"(iii) Special rule for section 338
19	ELECTIONS.—In the case of a covered
20	asset acquisition described in paragraph
21	(2)(A), the covered asset acquisition shall
22	be treated for purposes of this subpara-
23	graph as occurring at the close of the ac-
24	quisition date (as defined in section
25	338(h)(2)).

MAT10500 S.L.C.

"(4) Relevant foreign assets.—For purposes of this section, the term 'relevant foreign asset' means, with respect to any covered asset acquisition, any asset (including any goodwill, going concern value, or other intangible) with respect to such acquisition if income, deduction, gain, or loss attributable to such asset is taken into account in determining the foreign income tax referred to in paragraph (1).

- "(5) Foreign income tax.—For purposes of this section, the term 'foreign income tax' means any income, war profits, or excess profits tax paid or accrued to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States.
- "(6) Taxes allowed as a deduction, etc.—
 Sections 275 and 78 shall not apply to any tax
 which is not allowable as a credit under subsection
 (a) by reason of this subsection.
- "(7) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may issue such regulations or other guidance as is necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection, including to exempt from the application of this subsection certain covered asset acquisitions, and relevant foreign assets with respect to which the basis difference is de minimis.".

1	(b) Effective Date.—
2	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
3	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
4	shall apply to covered asset acquisitions (as defined
5	in section $901(m)(2)$ of the Internal Revenue Code
6	of 1986, as added by this section) after—
7	(A) May 20, 2010, if the transferor and
8	the transferee are related; and
9	(B) the date of the enactment of this Act
10	in any other case.
11	(2) Transition Rule.—The amendments
12	made by this section shall not apply to any covered
13	asset acquisition (as so defined) with respect to
14	which the transferor and the transferee are not re-
15	lated if such acquisition is—
16	(A) made pursuant to a written agreement
17	which was binding on May 20, 2010, and at all
18	times thereafter,
19	(B) described in a ruling request submitted
20	to the Internal Revenue Service on or before
21	such date; or
22	(C) described on or before such date in a
23	public announcement or in a filing with the Se-
24	curities and Exchange Commission.

1	(3) RELATED PERSONS.—For purposes of this
2	subsection, a person shall be treated as related to
3	another person if the relationship between such per-
4	sons is described in section 267 or 707(b) of the In-
5	ternal Revenue Code of 1986.
6	SEC. 403. SEPARATE APPLICATION OF FOREIGN TAX CRED-
7	IT LIMITATION, ETC., TO ITEMS RESOURCED
8	UNDER TREATIES.
9	(a) In General.—Subsection (d) of section 904 is
10	amended by redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (7)
11	and by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new
12	paragraph:
13	"(6) SEPARATE APPLICATION TO ITEMS
14	RESOURCED UNDER TREATIES.—
15	"(A) In general.—If—
16	"(i) without regard to any treaty obli-
17	gation of the United States, any item of
18	income would be treated as derived from
19	sources within the United States,
20	"(ii) under a treaty obligation of the
21	United States, such item would be treated
22	as arising from sources outside the United
23	States, and
24	"(iii) the taxpayer chooses the bene-
25	fits of such treaty obligation,

1	subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section and
2	sections 902, 907, and 960 shall be applied sep-
3	arately with respect to each such item.
4	"(B) Coordination with other provi-
5	SIONS.—This paragraph shall not apply to any
6	item of income to which subsection $(h)(10)$ or
7	section 865(h) applies.
8	"(C) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may
9	issue such regulations or other guidance as is
10	necessary or appropriate to carry out the pur-
11	poses of this paragraph, including regulations
12	or other guidance which provides that related
13	items of income may be aggregated for pur-
14	poses of this paragraph.".
15	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
17	the date of the enactment of this Act.
18	SEC. 404. LIMITATION ON THE AMOUNT OF FOREIGN TAXES
19	DEEMED PAID WITH RESPECT TO SECTION
20	956 INCLUSIONS.
21	(a) In General.—Section 960 is amended by adding
22	at the end the following new subsection:
23	"(c) Limitation With Respect to Section 956
24	Inclusions.—

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MAT10500 S.L.C.

"(1) In general.—If there is included under section 951(a)(1)(B) in the gross income of a domestic corporation any amount attributable to the earnings and profits of a foreign corporation which is a member of a qualified group (as defined in section 902(b)) with respect to the domestic corporation, the amount of any foreign income taxes deemed to have been paid during the taxable year by such domestic corporation under section 902 by reason of subsection (a) with respect to such inclusion in gross income shall not exceed the amount of the foreign income taxes which would have been deemed to have been paid during the taxable year by such domestic corporation if cash in an amount equal to the amount of such inclusion in gross income were distributed as a series of distributions (determined without regard to any foreign taxes which would be imposed on an actual distribution) through the chain of ownership which begins with such foreign corporation and ends with such domestic corporation.

"(2) AUTHORITY TO PREVENT ABUSE.—The Secretary shall issue such regulations or other guidance as is necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection, including regulations or other guidance which prevent the inappropriate use

1	of the foreign corporation's foreign income taxes not
2	deemed paid by reason of paragraph (1).".
3	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
4	this section shall apply to acquisitions of United States
5	property (as defined in section 956(c) of the Internal Rev-
6	enue Code of 1986) after May 20, 2010.
7	SEC. 405. SPECIAL RULE WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN RE-
8	DEMPTIONS BY FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES.
9	(a) In General.—Paragraph (5) of section 304(b)
10	is amended by redesignating subparagraph (B) as sub-
11	paragraph (C) and by inserting after subparagraph (A)
12	the following new subparagraph:
13	"(B) Special rule in case of foreign
14	ACQUIRING CORPORATION.—In the case of any
15	acquisition to which subsection (a) applies in
16	which the acquiring corporation is a foreign
17	corporation, no earnings and profits shall be
18	taken into account under paragraph $(2)(A)$
19	(and subparagraph (A) shall not apply) if more
20	than 50 percent of the dividends arising from
21	such acquisition (determined without regard to
22	this subparagraph) would not—
23	"(i) be subject to tax under this chap-
24	ter for the taxable year in which the divi-
25	dends arise, or

1	"(ii) be includible in the earnings and
2	profits of a controlled foreign corporation
3	(as defined in section 957 and without re-
4	gard to section 953(e)).".
5	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
6	this section shall apply to acquisitions after May 20, 2010.
7	SEC. 406. MODIFICATION OF AFFILIATION RULES FOR PUR-
8	POSES OF RULES ALLOCATING INTEREST EX-
9	PENSE.
10	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section
11	864(e)(5) is amended by adding at the end the following:
12	"Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a foreign cor-
13	poration shall be treated as a member of the affiliated
14	group if—
15	"(i) more than 50 percent of the gross
16	income of such foreign corporation for the
17	taxable year is effectively connected with
18	the conduct of a trade or business within
19	the United States, and
20	"(ii) at least 80 percent of either the
21	vote or value of all outstanding stock of
22	such foreign corporation is owned directly
23	or indirectly by members of the affiliated
24	group (determined with regard to this sen-
25	tence).".

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
2	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
3	the date of the enactment of this Act.
4	SEC. 407. TERMINATION OF SPECIAL RULES FOR INTEREST
5	AND DIVIDENDS RECEIVED FROM PERSONS
6	MEETING THE 80-PERCENT FOREIGN BUSI
7	NESS REQUIREMENTS.
8	(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 861(a)
9	is amended by striking subparagraph (A) and by redesig-
10	nating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A)
11	and (B), respectively.
12	(b) Grandfather Rule With Respect to With-
13	HOLDING ON INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS RECEIVED FROM
14	Persons Meeting the 80-percent Foreign Busi-
15	NESS REQUIREMENTS.—
16	(1) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
17	871(i)(2) is amended to read as follows:
18	"(B) The active foreign business percent-
19	age of—
20	"(i) any dividend paid by an existing
21	80/20 company, and
22	"(ii) any interest paid by an existing
23	80/20 company.''.
24	(2) Definitions and special rules.—Sec-
25	tion 871 is amended by redesignating subsections (1)

1	and (m) as subsections (m) and (n), respectively,
2	and by inserting after subsection (k) the following
3	new subsection:
4	"(1) Rules Relating to Existing 80/20 Compa-
5	NIES.—For purposes of this subsection and subsection
6	(i)(2)(B)—
7	"(1) Existing 80/20 company.—
8	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'existing 80/
9	20 company' means any corporation if—
10	"(i) such corporation met the 80-per-
11	cent foreign business requirements of sec-
12	tion $861(c)(1)$ (as in effect before the en-
13	actment of this subsection) for such cor-
14	poration's last taxable year beginning be-
15	fore January 1, 2011,
16	"(ii) such corporation meets the 80-
17	percent foreign business requirements of
18	subparagraph (B) with respect to each tax-
19	able year after the taxable year referred to
20	in clause (i), and
21	"(iii) there has not been an addition
22	of a substantial line of business with re-
23	spect to such corporation after the date of
24	the enactment of this subsection.

1	"(B) Foreign business require-
2	MENTS.—
3	"(i) In General.—A corporation
4	meets the 80-percent foreign business re-
5	quirements of this subparagraph if it is
6	shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary
7	that at least 80 percent of the gross in-
8	come from all sources of such corporation
9	for the testing period is active foreign busi-
10	ness income.
11	"(ii) Active foreign business in-
12	COME.—For purposes of clause (i), the
13	term 'active foreign business income'
14	means gross income which—
15	"(I) is derived from sources out-
16	side the United States (as determined
17	under this subchapter), and
18	(Π) is attributable to the active
19	conduct of a trade or business in a
20	foreign country or possession of the
21	United States.
22	"(iii) Testing period.—For pur-
23	poses of this subsection, the term 'testing
24	period' means the 3-year period ending
25	with the close of the taxable year of the

1	corporation preceding the payment (or
2	such part of such period as may be appli-
3	cable). If the corporation has no gross in-
4	come for such 3-year period (or part there-
5	of), the testing period shall be the taxable
6	year in which the payment is made.
7	"(iv) Transition rule.—In the case
8	of a testing period which includes a taxable
9	year beginning before January 1, 2011, for
10	purposes of determining whether a cor-
11	poration meets the 80 percent foreign busi-
12	ness requirements of this subparagraph for
13	such taxable year, the requirements of sub-
14	paragraphs (A) and (B) of section
15	861(c)(1) (as in effect before the enact-
16	ment of this subsection) shall apply in lieu
17	of clause (i) to such taxable years .
18	"(2) Active foreign business percent-
19	AGE.—The term 'active foreign business percentage'
20	means, with respect to any existing 80/20 company,
21	the percentage which—
22	"(A) the active foreign business income of
23	such company for the testing period, is of
24	"(B) the gross income of such company for
25	the testing period from all sources.

1	"(3) Aggregation rules.—For purposes of
2	applying paragraph (1) (other than subparagraphs
3	(A)(i) and (B)(iv) thereof) and paragraph (2)—
4	"(A) In General.—The corporation re-
5	ferred to in paragraph (1)(A) and all of such
6	corporation's subsidiaries shall be treated as
7	one corporation.
8	"(B) Subsidiaries.—For purposes of sub-
9	paragraph (A), the term 'subsidiary' means any
10	corporation in which the corporation referred to
11	in subparagraph (A) owns (directly or indi-
12	rectly) stock meeting the requirements of sec-
13	tion $1504(a)(2)$ (determined by substituting '50
14	percent' for '80 percent' each place it appears
15	and without regard to section $1504(b)(3)$).
16	"(4) Regulations.—The Secretary may issue
17	such regulations or other guidance as is necessary or
18	appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section,
19	including regulations or other guidance which pro-
20	vide for the proper application of the aggregation
21	rules described in paragraph (3).".
22	(c) Conforming Amendments.—
23	(1) Section 861 is amended by striking sub-
24	section (c) and by redesignating subsections (d), (e),
25	and (f) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), respectively.

1	(2) Paragraph (9) of section 904(h) is amended
2	to read as follows:
3	"(9) Treatment of Certain Domestic Cor-
4	PORATIONS.—In the case of any dividend treated as
5	not from sources within the United States under
6	section 861(a)(2)(A), the corporation paying such
7	dividend shall be treated for purposes of this sub-
8	section as a United States-owned foreign corpora-
9	tion.".
10	(3) Subsection (c) of section 2104 is amended
11	in the last sentence by striking "or to a debt obliga-
12	tion of a domestic corporation" and all that follows
13	and inserting a period.
14	(d) Effective Date.—
15	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
16	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
17	shall apply to taxable years beginning after Decem-
18	ber 31, 2010.
19	(2) Grandfather rule for outstanding
20	DEBT OBLIGATIONS.—
21	(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made
22	by this section shall not apply to payments of
23	interest on obligations issued before the date of
24	the enactment of this Act.

1	(B) Exception for related party
2	DEBT.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to
3	any interest which is payable to a related per-
4	son (determined under rules similar to the rules
5	of section $954(d)(3)$).
6	(C) Significant modifications treat-
7	ED AS NEW ISSUES.—For purposes of subpara-
8	graph (A), a significant modification of the
9	terms of any obligation (including any extension
10	of the term of such obligation) shall be treated
11	as a new issue.
12	SEC. 408. SOURCE RULES FOR INCOME ON GUARANTEES.
13	(a) Amounts Sourced Within the United
14	STATES.—Subsection (a) of section 861 is amended by
15	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
16	"(9) Guarantees.—Amounts received, directly
17	or indirectly, from—
18	"(A) a noncorporate resident or domestic
19	corporation for the provision of a guarantee of
20	any indebtedness of such resident or corpora-
21	tion, or
22	"(B) any foreign person for the provision
23	of a guarantee of any indebtedness of such per-
24	son, if such amount is connected with income
25	which is effectively connected (or treated as ef-

1	fectively connected) with the conduct of a trade
2	or business in the United States.".
3	(b) Amounts Sourced Without the United
4	States.—Subsection (a) of section 862 is amended by
5	striking "and" at the end of paragraph (7), by striking
6	the period at the end of paragraph (8) and inserting ";
7	and", and by adding at the end the following new para-
8	graph:
9	"(9) amounts received for the provision of a
10	guarantee of indebtedness other than amounts which
11	are derived from sources within the United States as
12	provided in section 861(a)(9).".
13	(c) Conforming Amendment.—Clause (ii) of sec-
14	tion 864(c)(4)(B) is amended by striking "dividends or in-
15	terest" and inserting "dividends, interest, or amounts re-
16	ceived for the provision of guarantees of indebtedness".
17	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to guarantees issued after the date
19	of the enactment of this Act.
20	SEC. 409. LIMITATION ON EXTENSION OF STATUTE OF LIMI-
21	TATIONS FOR FAILURE TO NOTIFY SEC-
22	RETARY OF CERTAIN FOREIGN TRANSFERS.
23	(a) In General.—Paragraph (8) of section 6501(c)
24	is amended—

1	(1) by striking "In the case of any information"
2	and inserting the following:
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any in-
4	formation"; and
5	(2) by adding at the end the following:
6	"(B) Application to failures due to
7	REASONABLE CAUSE.—If the failure to furnish
8	the information referred to in subparagraph (A)
9	is due to reasonable cause and not willful ne-
10	glect, subparagraph (A) shall apply only to the
11	item or items related to such failure.".
12	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall take effect as if included in section 513
14	of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act.
15	Subtitle B—Personal Service In-
16	come Earned in Pass-thru Enti-
17	ties
18	SEC. 411. PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS TRANSFERRED IN
19	CONNECTION WITH PERFORMANCE OF SERV-
20	ICES.
21	(a) Modification to Election To Include Part-
22	NERSHIP INTEREST IN GROSS INCOME IN YEAR OF
23	Transfer.—Subsection (c) of section 83 is amended by
24	redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (5) and by in-
25	serting after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph:

"(4) 1 Partnership interests.—Except as 2 provided by the Secretary, in the case of any trans-3 fer of an interest in a partnership in connection with 4 the provision of services to (or for the benefit of) 5 such partnership— 6 "(A) the fair market value of such interest 7 shall be treated for purposes of this section as 8 being equal to the amount of the distribution 9 which the partner would receive if the partner-10 ship sold (at the time of the transfer) all of its 11 assets at fair market value and distributed the 12 proceeds of such sale (reduced by the liabilities 13 of the partnership) to its partners in liquidation 14 of the partnership, and 15 "(B) the person receiving such interest 16 shall be treated as having made the election 17 under subsection (b)(1) unless such person 18 makes an election under this paragraph to have 19 such subsection not apply.". 20 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (2) of 21 section 83(b) is amended by inserting "or subsection 22 (c)(4)(B)" after "paragraph (1)". 23 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to interests in partnerships transferred after the date of the enactment of this Act.

1	SEC. 412. INCOME OF PARTNERS FOR PERFORMING IN-
2	VESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES TREAT-
3	ED AS ORDINARY INCOME RECEIVED FOR
4	PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES.
5	(a) In General.—Part I of subchapter K of chapter
6	1 is amended by adding at the end the following new sec-
7	tion:
8	"SEC. 710. SPECIAL RULES FOR PARTNERS PROVIDING IN-
9	VESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES TO
10	PARTNERSHIP.
11	"(a) Treatment of Distributive Share of
12	PARTNERSHIP ITEMS.—For purposes of this title, in the
13	case of an investment services partnership interest—
14	"(1) In general.—Notwithstanding section
15	702(b)—
16	"(A) any net income with respect to such
17	interest for any partnership taxable year shall
18	be treated as ordinary income, and
19	"(B) any net loss with respect to such in-
20	terest for such year, to the extent not dis-
21	allowed under paragraph (2) for such year,
22	shall be treated as an ordinary loss.
23	All items of income, gain, deduction, and loss which
24	are taken into account in computing net income or
25	net loss shall be treated as ordinary income or ordi-
26	nary loss (as the case may be).

1	"(2) Treatment of losses.—
2	"(A) LIMITATION.—Any net loss with re-
3	spect to such interest shall be allowed for any
4	partnership taxable year only to the extent that
5	such loss does not exceed the excess (if any)
6	of—
7	"(i) the aggregate net income with re-
8	spect to such interest for all prior partner-
9	ship taxable years, over
10	"(ii) the aggregate net loss with re-
11	spect to such interest not disallowed under
12	this subparagraph for all prior partnership
13	taxable years.
14	"(B) Carryforward.—Any net loss for
15	any partnership taxable year which is not al-
16	lowed by reason of subparagraph (A) shall be
17	treated as an item of loss with respect to such
18	partnership interest for the succeeding partner-
19	ship taxable year.
20	"(C) Basis adjustment.—No adjustment
21	to the basis of a partnership interest shall be
22	made on account of any net loss which is not
23	allowed by reason of subparagraph (A).
24	"(D) Prior partnership years.—Any
25	reference in this paragraph to prior partnership

1	taxable years shall only include prior partner-
2	ship taxable years to which this section applies.
3	"(3) Net income and loss.—For purposes of
4	this section—
5	"(A) NET INCOME.—The term 'net in-
6	come' means, with respect to any investment
7	services partnership interest for any partner-
8	ship taxable year, the excess (if any) of—
9	"(i) all items of income and gain
10	taken into account by the holder of such
11	interest under section 702 with respect to
12	such interest for such year, over
13	"(ii) all items of deduction and loss so
14	taken into account.
15	"(B) Net loss.—The term 'net loss'
16	means, with respect to such interest for such
17	year, the excess (if any) of the amount de-
18	scribed in subparagraph (A)(ii) over the amount
19	described in subparagraph (A)(i).
20	"(4) Special rule for dividends.—Any div-
21	idend taken into account in determining net income
22	or net loss for purposes of paragraph (1) shall not
23	be treated as qualified dividend income for purposes
24	of section 1(h).
25	"(b) Dispositions of Partnership Interests.—

1	(1) GAIN.—Any gain on the disposition of an
2	investment services partnership interest shall be—
3	"(A) treated as ordinary income, and
4	"(B) recognized notwithstanding any other
5	provision of this subtitle.
6	"(2) Loss.—Any loss on the disposition of an
7	investment services partnership interest shall be
8	treated as an ordinary loss to the extent of the ex-
9	cess (if any) of—
10	"(A) the aggregate net income with respect
11	to such interest for all partnership taxable
12	years to which this section applies, over
13	"(B) the aggregate net loss with respect to
14	such interest allowed under subsection $(a)(2)$
15	for all partnership taxable years to which this
16	section applies.
17	"(3) Election with respect to certain ex-
18	CHANGES.—Paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply to the
19	contribution of an investment services partnership
20	interest to a partnership in exchange for an interest
21	in such partnership if—
22	"(A) the taxpayer makes an irrevocable
23	election to treat the partnership interest re-
24	ceived in the exchange as an investment serv-
25	ices partnership interest, and

1	"(B) the taxpayer agrees to comply with
2	such reporting and recordkeeping requirements
3	as the Secretary may prescribe.
4	"(4) Disposition of Portion of Interest.—
5	In the case of any disposition of an investment serv-
6	ices partnership interest, the amount of net loss
7	which otherwise would have (but for subsection
8	(a)(2)(C)) applied to reduce the basis of such inter-
9	est shall be disregarded for purposes of this section
10	for all succeeding partnership taxable years.
11	"(5) Distributions of Partnership Prop-
12	ERTY.—In the case of any distribution of property
13	by a partnership with respect to any investment
14	services partnership interest held by a partner—
15	"(A) the excess (if any) of—
16	"(i) the fair market value of such
17	property at the time of such distribution,
18	over
19	"(ii) the adjusted basis of such prop-
20	erty in the hands of the partnership,
21	shall be taken into account as an increase in
22	such partner's distributive share of the taxable
23	income of the partnership (except to the extent
24	such excess is otherwise taken into account in

1	determining the taxable income of the partner-
2	ship),
3	"(B) such property shall be treated for
4	purposes of subpart B of part II as money dis-
5	tributed to such partner in an amount equal to
6	such fair market value, and
7	"(C) the basis of such property in the
8	hands of such partner shall be such fair market
9	value.
10	Subsection (b) of section 734 shall be applied with-
11	out regard to the preceding sentence. In the case of
12	a taxpayer which satisfies requirements similar to
13	the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of
14	paragraph (3), this paragraph and paragraph (1)(B)
15	shall not apply to the distribution of a partnership
16	interest if such distribution is in connection with a
17	contribution (or deemed contribution) of any prop-
18	erty of the partnership to which section 721 applies
19	pursuant to a transaction described in paragraph
20	(1)(B) or (2) of section $708(b)$.
21	"(6) Application of Section 751.—
22	"(A) In General.—In applying section
23	751, an investment services partnership interest
24	shall be treated as an inventory item.

1	"(B) Exception for certain disposi-
2	TIONS OF INTERESTS IN A PUBLICLY TRADED
3	PARTNERSHIP.—Except as provided by the Sec-
4	retary, this paragraph shall not apply in the
5	case of any (direct or indirect) disposition of an
6	interest in a publicly traded partnership (as de-
7	fined in section 7704) which is not an invest-
8	ment services partnership interest in the hands
9	of the person disposing of such interest (or the
10	hands of the person holding such interest indi-
11	rectly).
12	"(c) Investment Services Partnership Inter-
13	EST.—For purposes of this section—
14	"(1) In general.—The term 'investment serv-
15	ices partnership interest' means any interest in a
16	partnership which is held (directly or indirectly) by
17	any person if it was reasonably expected (at the time
18	that such person acquired such interest) that such
19	person (or any person related to such person) would
20	provide (directly or, to the extent provided by the
21	Secretary, indirectly) a substantial quantity of any
22	of the following services with respect to assets held
23	(directly or indirectly) by the partnership:

ng any specified
, or disposing of
with respect to
ort of any service
through (C).
term 'specified
ined in section
t sentence there-
nvestment, inter-
as defined in sec-
ivative contracts
Y FARMS.—The
nclude any farm
farm is held by
n which are held
of the same fam-
ntence which are
have the same
on.

1	"(4) Exception for partnerships with pro
2	RATA ALLOCATIONS BASED ON CAPITAL.—Except as
3	provided by the Secretary, the term 'investment
4	services partnership interest' shall not include any
5	interest in a partnership if all distributions and all
6	allocations of the partnership, and of any other part-
7	nership in which the partnership directly or indi-
8	rectly holds an interest, are made pro rata on the
9	basis of the capital contributions of each partner
10	which constitute qualified capital interests under
11	subsection (d).
12	"(5) Related Persons.—A person shall be
13	treated as related to another person if the relation-
14	ship between such persons is described in section
15	267 or 707(b).
16	"(d) Exception for Certain Capital Inter-
17	ESTS.—
18	"(1) In general.—In the case of any portion
19	of an investment services partnership interest which
20	is a qualified capital interest, all items of income,
21	gain, loss, and deduction which are allocated to such
22	qualified capital interest shall not be taken into ac-
23	count under subsection (a) if—
24	"(A) allocations of items are made by the
25	partnership to such qualified capital interest in

1	the same manner as such allocations are made
2	to other qualified capital interests held by part-
3	ners who do not provide any services described
4	in subsection $(c)(1)$ and who are not related to
5	the partner holding the qualified capital inter-
6	est, and
7	"(B) the allocations made to such other in-
8	terests are significant compared to the alloca-
9	tions made to such qualified capital interest.
10	"(2) Authority to provide exceptions to
11	ALLOCATION REQUIREMENTS.—To the extent pro-
12	vided by the Secretary in regulations or other guid-
13	ance—
14	"(A) Allocations to portion of quali-
15	FIED CAPITAL INTEREST.—Paragraph (1) may
16	be applied separately with respect to a portion
17	of a qualified capital interest.
18	"(B) No or insignificant allocations
19	TO NONSERVICE PROVIDERS.—In any case in
20	which the requirements of paragraph (1)(B) are
21	not satisfied, items of income, gain, loss, and
22	deduction shall not be taken into account under
23	subsection (a) to the extent that such items are
24	properly allocable under such regulations or
25	other guidance to qualified capital interests.

1	"(C) Allocations to service pro-
2	VIDERS' QUALIFIED CAPITAL INTERESTS WHICH
3	ARE LESS THAN OTHER ALLOCATIONS.—Alloca-
4	tions shall not be treated as failing to meet the
5	requirement of paragraph (1)(A) merely be-
6	cause the allocations to the qualified capital in-
7	terest represent a lower return than the alloca-
8	tions made to the other qualified capital inter-
9	ests referred to in such paragraph.
10	"(3) Special rule for changes in serv-
11	ICES.—In the case of an interest in a partnership
12	which is not an investment services partnership in-
13	terest and which, by reason of a change in the serv-
14	ices with respect to assets held (directly or indi-
15	rectly) by the partnership, would (without regard to
16	the reasonable expectation exception of subsection
17	(c)(1)) have become such an interest—
18	(A) notwithstanding subsection $(c)(1)$,
19	such interest shall be treated as an investment
20	services partnership interest as of the time of
21	such change, and
22	"(B) for purposes of this subsection, the
23	qualified capital interest of the holder of such
24	partnership interest immediately after such
25	change shall not be less than the fair market

1 value of such interest (determined immediately 2 before such change). 3 "(4) Special rule for tiered partner-4 SHIPS.—Except as otherwise provided by the Sec-5 retary, in the case of tiered partnerships, all items 6 which are allocated in a manner which meets the re-7 quirements of paragraph (1) to qualified capital in-8 terests in a lower-tier partnership shall retain such 9 character to the extent allocated on the basis of 10 qualified capital interests in any upper-tier partnership. 11 12 "(5) EXCEPTION FOR NO-SELF-CHARGED 13 CARRY AND MANAGEMENT FEE PROVISIONS.—Ex-14 cept as otherwise provided by the Secretary, an in-15 terest shall not fail to be treated as satisfying the 16 requirement of paragraph (1)(A) merely because the 17 allocations made by the partnership to such interest 18 do not reflect the cost of services described in sub-19 section (c)(1) which are provided (directly or indi-20 rectly) to the partnership by the holder of such in-21 terest (or a related person). 22 "(6) Special rule for dispositions.—In the 23 case of any investment services partnership interest 24 any portion of which is a qualified capital interest, 25 subsection (b) shall not apply to so much of any

1	gain or loss as bears the same proportion to the en-
2	tire amount of such gain or loss as—
3	"(A) the distributive share of gain or loss
4	that would have been allocated to the qualified
5	capital interest (consistent with the require-
6	ments of paragraph (1)) if the partnership had
7	sold all of its assets at fair market value imme-
8	diately before the disposition, bears to
9	"(B) the distributive share of gain or loss
10	that would have been so allocated to the invest-
11	ment services partnership interest of which such
12	qualified capital interest is a part.
13	"(7) Qualified capital interest.—For pur-
14	poses of this subsection—
15	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified
16	capital interest' means so much of a partner's
17	interest in the capital of the partnership as is
18	attributable to—
19	"(i) the fair market value of any
20	money or other property contributed to the
21	partnership in exchange for such interest
22	(determined without regard to section
23	752(a)),
24	"(ii) any amounts which have been in-
25	cluded in gross income under section 83

MAT10500

108

S.L.C.

1	with respect to the transfer of such inter-
2	est, and
3	"(iii) the excess (if any) of—
4	"(I) any items of income and
5	gain taken into account under section
6	702 with respect to such interest, over
7	"(II) any items of deduction and
8	loss so taken into account.
9	"(B) Adjustment to qualified capital
10	INTEREST.—
11	"(i) Distributions and losses.—
12	The qualified capital interest shall be re-
13	duced by distributions from the partner-
14	ship with respect to such interest and by
15	the excess (if any) of the amount described
16	in subparagraph (A)(iii)(II) over the
17	amount described in subparagraph
18	(A)(iii)(I).
19	"(ii) Special rule for contribu-
20	TIONS OF PROPERTY.—In the case of any
21	contribution of property described in sub-
22	paragraph (A)(i) with respect to which the
23	fair market value of such property is not
24	equal to the adjusted basis of such prop-
25	erty immediately before such contribution,

22

23

24

25

MAT10500 S.L.C.

	109
1	proper adjustments shall be made to the
2	qualified capital interest to take into ac-
3	count such difference consistent with such
4	regulations or other guidance as the Sec-
5	retary may provide.
6	"(8) Treatment of Certain Loans.—
7	"(A) Proceeds of Partnership Loans
8	NOT TREATED AS QUALIFIED CAPITAL INTER-
9	EST OF SERVICE PROVIDING PARTNERS.—For
10	purposes of this subsection, an investment serv-
11	ices partnership interest shall not be treated as
12	a qualified capital interest to the extent that
13	such interest is acquired in connection with the
14	proceeds of any loan or other advance made or
15	guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by any other
16	partner or the partnership (or any person re-
17	lated to any such other partner or the partner-
18	ship). The preceding sentence shall not apply to
19	the extent the loan or other advance is repaid
20	before the date of the enactment of this section
21	unless such repayment is made with the pro-

"(B) REDUCTION IN ALLOCATIONS TO QUALIFIED CAPITAL INTERESTS FOR LOANS

ceeds of a loan or other advance described in

the preceding sentence.

I	FROM NONSERVICE-PROVIDING PARTNERS TO
2	THE PARTNERSHIP.—For purposes of this sub-
3	section, any loan or other advance to the part-
4	nership made or guaranteed, directly or indi-
5	rectly, by a partner not providing services de-
6	scribed in subsection (c)(1) to the partnership
7	(or any person related to such partner) shall be
8	taken into account in determining the qualified
9	capital interests of the partners in the partner-
10	ship.
11	"(e) Other Income and Gain in Connection
12	WITH INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES.—
13	"(1) In general.—If—
14	"(A) a person performs (directly or indi-
15	rectly) investment management services for any
16	entity,
17	"(B) such person holds (directly or indi-
18	rectly) a disqualified interest with respect to
19	such entity, and
20	"(C) the value of such interest (or pay-
21	ments thereunder) is substantially related to
22	the amount of income or gain (whether or not
23	realized) from the assets with respect to which
24	the investment management services are per-
25	formed,

1	any income or gain with respect to such interest
2	shall be treated as ordinary income. Rules similar to
3	the rules of subsections (a)(4) and (d) shall apply
4	for purposes of this subsection.
5	"(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
6	section—
7	"(A) DISQUALIFIED INTEREST.—
8	"(i) In General.—The term 'dis-
9	qualified interest' means, with respect to
10	any entity—
11	"(I) any interest in such entity
12	other than indebtedness,
13	"(II) convertible or contingent
14	debt of such entity,
15	"(III) any option or other right
16	to acquire property described in sub-
17	clause (I) or (II), and
18	"(IV) any derivative instrument
19	entered into (directly or indirectly)
20	with such entity or any investor in
21	such entity.
22	"(ii) Exceptions.—Such term shall
23	not include—
24	"(I) a partnership interest,

112

1	"(II) except as provided by the
2	Secretary, any interest in a taxable
3	corporation, and
4	"(III) except as provided by the
5	Secretary, stock in an S corporation.
6	"(B) TAXABLE CORPORATION.—The term
7	'taxable corporation' means—
8	"(i) a domestic C corporation, or
9	"(ii) a foreign corporation substan-
10	tially all of the income of which is—
11	"(I) effectively connected with
12	the conduct of a trade or business in
13	the United States, or
14	"(II) subject to a comprehensive
15	foreign income tax (as defined in sec-
16	tion $457A(d)(2)$).
17	"(C) Investment management serv-
18	ICES.—The term 'investment management serv-
19	ices' means a substantial quantity of any of the
20	services described in subsection $(c)(1)$.
21	"(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe
22	such regulations or other guidance as is necessary or ap-
23	propriate to carry out the purposes of this section, includ-
24	ing regulations or other guidance to—

1	"(1) provide modifications to the application of
2	this section (including treating related persons as
3	not related to one another) to the extent such modi-
4	fication is consistent with the purposes of this sec-
5	tion,
6	"(2) prevent the avoidance of the purposes of
7	this section, and
8	"(3) coordinate this section with the other pro-
9	visions of this title.
10	"(g) Special Rules for Individuals.—In the case
11	of an individual—
12	"(1) In general.—Subsection (a)(1) shall
13	apply only to the applicable percentage of the net in-
14	come or net loss referred to in such subsection.
15	"(2) DISPOSITIONS, ETC.—The amount which
16	(but for this paragraph) would be treated as ordi-
17	nary income by reason of subsection (b) or (e) shall
18	be the applicable percentage of such amount.
19	"(3) Pro rata allocation to items.—For
20	purposes of applying subsections (a) and (e), the ag-
21	gregate amount treated as ordinary income for any
22	such taxable year shall be allocated ratably among
23	the items of income, gain, loss, and deduction taken
24	into account in determining such amount.

1	"(4) Special rule for recognition of
2	GAIN.—Gain which (but for this section) would not
3	be recognized shall be recognized by reason of sub-
4	section (b) only to the extent that such gain is treat-
5	ed as ordinary income after application of paragraph
6	(2).
7	"(5) Coordination with limitation on
8	Losses.—For purposes of applying paragraph (2) of
9	subsection (a) with respect to any net loss for any
10	taxable year—
11	"(A) such paragraph shall only apply with
12	respect to the applicable percentage of such net
13	loss for such taxable year,
14	"(B) in the case of a prior partnership tax-
15	able year referred to in clause (i) or (ii) of sub-
16	paragraph (A) of such paragraph, only the ap-
17	plicable percentage (as in effect for such prior
18	taxable year) of net income or net loss for such
19	prior partnership taxable year shall be taken
20	into account, and
21	"(C) any net loss carried forward to the
22	succeeding partnership taxable year under sub-
23	paragraph (B) of such paragraph shall—

1	"(i) be taken into account in such
2	succeeding year without reduction under
3	this subsection, and
4	"(ii) in lieu of being taken into ac-
5	count as an item of loss in such succeeding
6	year, shall be taken into account—
7	"(I) as an increase in net loss or
8	as a reduction in net income (includ-
9	ing below zero), as the case may be,
10	and
11	"(II) after any reduction in the
12	amount of such net loss or net income
13	under this subsection.
14	A rule similar to the rule of the preceding sentence
15	shall apply for purposes of subsection $(b)(2)(A)$.
16	"(6) Coordination with treatment of
17	DIVIDENDS.—Subsection (a)(4) shall only apply to
18	the applicable percentage of dividends described
19	therein.
20	"(7) Applicable percentage.—For purposes
21	of this subsection—
22	"(A) In general.—Except as provided in
23	subparagraphs (B) and (C), the term 'applica-
24	ble percentage' means 75 percent.

1	"(B) Exception for disposition of as-
2	SETS HELD BY INVESTMENT SERVICES PART-
3	NERSHIPS AT LEAST 5 YEARS.—The applicable
4	percentage shall be 50 percent with respect to
5	any net income or net loss under subsection
6	(a)(1) which is properly allocable to gain or loss
7	from the disposition (or a distribution under
8	subsection $(b)(5)$ of any asset (other than an
9	investment services partnership interest) which
10	has been held by the investment services part-
11	nership for at least 5 years.
12	"(C) Exception for disposition of in-
13	VESTMENT SERVICES PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS
14	HELD AT LEAST 5 YEARS.—
15	"(i) In general.—The applicable
16	percentage shall be 50 percent with respect
17	to—
18	"(I) net income or net loss under
19	subsection (a)(1) which is properly al-
20	locable to gain or loss from the dis-
21	position (or a distribution under sub-
22	section (b)(5)) of an investment serv-
23	ices partnership interest which has
24	been held at least 5 years, and

1	1	$\overline{}$
ı	-	1

1	"(II) gain or loss under sub-
2	section (b) on the disposition of an in-
3	vestment services partnership interest
4	which has been held for at least 5
5	years,
6	but only to the extent such gain or loss is
7	attributable to assets held by the invest-
8	ment services partnership for at least 5
9	years.
10	"(ii) Application in the case of
11	TIERED PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.—For pur-
12	poses of determining whether the assets of
13	the investment services partnership have
14	been held for at least 5 years under clause
15	(i), an investment services partnership
16	shall be treated as owning its propor-
17	tionate share of the property of any other
18	partnership in which it has held an invest-
19	ment services partnership interest for at
20	least 5 years.
21	"(iii) Regulations.—The Secretary
22	may by regulation or other guidance ex-
23	tend the application of clause (ii) to enti-
24	ties other than investment services part-

1	nerships if necessary to prevent the avoid-
2	ance of the purposes of this subparagraph.
3	"(D) TREATMENT OF GOODWILL AND
4	OTHER SECTION 197 INTANGIBLES.—For pur-
5	poses of this paragraph, in the case of any sec-
6	tion 197 intangible of an entity through which
7	the services described in subsection $(c)(1)$ are
8	provided—
9	"(i) the holding period of such intan-
10	gible shall not be less than the holding pe-
11	riod of the investment services partnership
12	interest in the partnership which holds
13	such intangible, and
14	"(ii) the value of such intangible shall
15	be determined in a manner consistent with
16	the regulations described in subparagraph
17	(E).
18	"(E) VALUATION METHODS.—The Sec-
19	retary shall prescribe regulations or guidance
20	which provide—
21	"(i) the acceptable valuation methods
22	for purposes of this subparagraph, except
23	that—
24	"(I) such methods shall not in-
25	clude any valuation method which is

1	inconsistent with the method used by
2	the taxpayer for other purposes (in-
3	cluding reporting asset valuations to
4	partners or potential partners in the
5	partnership or any related partner-
6	ship) if such inconsistent valuation
7	method would result in the treatment
8	of a greater amount of gain as attrib-
9	utable to a section 197 intangible
10	than would result under the valuation
11	method used by the taxpayer for such
12	other purposes, and
13	"(II) such methods shall in no
14	event treat gain from the disposition
15	of an investment services partnership
16	interest as attributable to a section
17	197 intangible if such gain would be
18	included in the amount of the dis-
19	tribution which the partner disposing
20	of such interest would receive if the
21	partnership sold (at the time of the
22	disposition) all of its assets at fair
23	market value and distributed the pro-
24	ceeds of such sale (reduced by the li-
25	abilities of the partnership) to its

1	partners in liquidation of the partner-
2	ship,
3	"(ii) circumstances under which valu-
4	ations are sufficiently independent to pro-
5	vide an accurate determination of fair mar-
6	ket value, and
7	"(iii) any information required to be
8	furnished to the Secretary by the parties to
9	the disposition with respect to such valu-
10	ation.
11	"(F) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—
12	For purposes of this paragraph—
13	"(i) Investment services partner-
14	SHIP.—The term 'investment service part-
15	nership' means, with respect to any invest-
16	ment services partnership interest, the en-
17	tity in which such interest is held.
18	"(ii) Section 197 intangible.—The
19	term 'section 197 intangible' has the
20	meaning given such term in section 197(d).
21	"(iii) Application to disqualified
22	INTERESTS.—Rules similar to the rules of
23	this paragraph shall apply with respect to
24	income or gain with respect to a disquali-
25	fied interest under subsection (e).

1	"(h) Cross Reference.—For 40 percent penalty on
2	certain underpayments due to the avoidance of this sec-
3	tion, see section 6662.".
4	(b) Treatment for Purposes of Section
5	7704.—Subsection (d) of section 7704 is amended by add-
6	ing at the end the following new paragraph:
7	"(6) Income from investment services
8	PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS NOT QUALIFIED.—
9	"(A) In general.—Items of income and
10	gain shall not be treated as qualifying income
11	if such items are treated as ordinary income by
12	reason of the application of section 710 (relat-
13	ing to special rules for partners providing in-
14	vestment management services to partnership).
15	The preceding sentence shall not apply to any
16	item described in paragraph (1)(E) (or so much
17	of paragraph (1)(F) as relates to paragraph
18	(1)(E)).
19	"(B) Special rules for certain part-
20	NERSHIPS.—
21	"(i) Certain partnerships owned
22	BY REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS.—
23	Subparagraph (A) shall not apply in the
24	case of a partnership which meets each of
25	the following requirements:

MAT10500

122

S.L.C.

1	"(I) Such partnership is treated
2	as publicly traded under this section
3	solely by reason of interests in such
4	partnership being convertible into in-
5	terests in a real estate investment
6	trust which is publicly traded.
7	"(II) 50 percent or more of the
8	capital and profits interests of such
9	partnership are owned, directly or in-
10	directly, at all times during the tax-
11	able year by such real estate invest-
12	ment trust (determined with the ap-
13	plication of section 267(e)).
14	"(III) Such partnership meets
15	the requirements of paragraphs (2),
16	(3), and (4) of section 856(c).
17	"(ii) Certain partnerships own-
18	ING OTHER PUBLICLY TRADED PARTNER-
19	SHIPS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply
20	in the case of a partnership which meets
21	each of the following requirements:
22	"(I) Substantially all of the as-
23	sets of such partnership consist of in-
24	terests in one or more publicly traded

1	partnerships (determined without re-
2	gard to subsection $(b)(2)$.
3	"(II) Substantially all of the in-
4	come of such partnership is ordinary
5	income or section 1231 gain (as de-
6	fined in section $1231(a)(3)$).
7	"(C) Transitional Rule.—Subpara-
8	graph (A) shall not apply to any taxable year
9	of the partnership beginning before the date
10	which is 10 years after the date of the enact
11	ment of this paragraph.".
12	(c) Imposition of Penalty on Underpay
13	MENTS.—
14	(1) In general.—Subsection (b) of section
15	6662 is amended by inserting after paragraph (7)
16	the following new paragraph:
17	"(8) The application of subsection (e) of section
18	710, the regulations or other guidance prescribed
19	under section 710(f) to prevent the avoidance of the
20	purposes of section 710, or the regulations or other
21	guidance prescribed under section
22	710(g)(7)(D)(iv).".
23	(2) Amount of Penalty.—

1	(A) In General.—Section 6662 is amend-
2	ed by adding at the end the following new sub-
3	section:
4	"(k) Increase in Penalty in Case of Property
5	Transferred for Investment Management Serv-
6	ICES.—In the case of any portion of an underpayment to
7	which this section applies by reason of subsection (b)(8),
8	subsection (a) shall be applied with respect to such portion
9	by substituting '40 percent' for '20 percent'.".
10	(B) Conforming amendment.—Subpara-
11	graph (B) of section 6662A(e)(2) is amended
12	by striking "or (i)" and inserting ", (i), or (k)".
13	(3) Special rules for application of rea-
14	SONABLE CAUSE EXCEPTION.—Subsection (c) of sec-
15	tion 6664 is amended—
16	(A) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and
17	(4) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively;
18	(B) by striking "paragraph (3)" in para-
19	graph (5)(A), as so redesignated, and inserting
20	"paragraph (4)"; and
21	(C) by inserting after paragraph (2) the
22	following new paragraph:
23	"(3) Special rule for underpayments at-
24	TRIBUTABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERV-
25	ICES.—

1	"(A) In General.—Paragraph (1) shall
2	not apply to any portion of an underpayment to
3	which section 6662 applies by reason of sub-
4	section (b)(8) unless—
5	"(i) the relevant facts affecting the
6	tax treatment of the item are adequately
7	disclosed,
8	"(ii) there is or was substantial au-
9	thority for such treatment, and
10	"(iii) the taxpayer reasonably believed
11	that such treatment was more likely than
12	not the proper treatment.
13	"(B) Rules relating to reasonable
14	Belief.—Rules similar to the rules of sub-
15	section (d)(3) shall apply for purposes of sub-
16	paragraph (A)(iii).".
17	(d) Income and Loss From Investment Services
18	PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DE-
19	TERMINING NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT.—
20	(1) Internal revenue code.—Section
21	1402(a) is amended by striking "and" at the end of
22	paragraph (16), by striking the period at the end of
23	paragraph (17) and inserting "; and", and by insert-
24	ing after paragraph (17) the following new para-
25	graph:

MAT10500 S.L.C.

"(18) notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this subsection, in the case of any individual engaged in the trade or business of providing services described in section 710(c)(1) with respect to any entity, any amount treated as ordinary income or ordinary loss of such individual under section 710 with respect to such entity shall be taken into account in determining the net earnings from self-employment of such individual.".

(2) SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.—Section 211(a) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (15), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (16) and inserting "; and", and by inserting after paragraph (16) the following new paragraph:

"(17) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this subsection, in the case of any individual engaged in the trade or business of providing services described in section 710(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to any entity, any amount treated as ordinary income or ordinary loss of such individual under section 710 of such Code with respect to such entity shall be taken into account in determining the net earnings from self-employment of such individual.".

(e	CONFORMING	AMENDMENTS.—
- (e_{I}		Δ MENDMEN 18.—

(1) Subsection (d) of section 731 is amended by inserting "section 710(b)(4) (relating to distributions of partnership property)," after "to the extent otherwise provided by".

- (2) Section 741 is amended by inserting "or section 710 (relating to special rules for partners providing investment management services to partnership)" before the period at the end.
- 10 (3) The table of sections for part I of sub-11 chapter K of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the 12 end the following new item:

"Sec. 710. Special rules for partners providing investment management services to partnership.".

(f) Effective Date.—

- (1) In General.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after December 31, 2010.
- (2) Partnership taxable years which include of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this section) in the case of any partnership taxable year which includes December 31, 2010, the amount of the net income referred to in such section shall be treated as being the lesser of the net income

I	for the entire partnership taxable year or the net in-
2	come determined by only taking into account items
3	attributable to the portion of the partnership taxable
4	year which is after such date.
5	(3) Dispositions of Partnership inter-
6	ESTS.—Section 710(b) of the Internal Revenue Code
7	of 1986 (as added by this section) shall apply to dis-
8	positions and distributions after December 31, 2010.
9	(4) OTHER INCOME AND GAIN IN CONNECTION
10	WITH INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES.—Sec-
11	tion 710(e) of such Code (as added by this section)
12	shall take effect on December 31, 2010.
10	SEC. 413. EMPLOYMENT TAX TREATMENT OF PROFES-
13	SEC. 415. EMPLOTMENT TAX TREATMENT OF PROFES-
13 14	SIONAL SERVICE BUSINESSES.
14	SIONAL SERVICE BUSINESSES.
14 15	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by add-
141516	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:
14151617	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service
14 15 16 17 18	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service Businesses.—
141516171819	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service Businesses.— "(1) Shareholders providing services to
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service Businesses.— "(1) Shareholders providing services to disqualified s corporations.—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service Businesses.— "(1) Shareholders providing services to disqualified s corporations.— "(A) In General.—In the case of any dis-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sional service businesses. (a) In General.—Section 1402 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(m) Special Rules for Professional Service Businesses.— "(1) Shareholders providing services to Disqualified s corporations.— "(A) In General.—In the case of any disqualified S corporation, each shareholder of

1	graph (C) shall take into account such share-
2	holder's pro rata share of all items of income or
3	loss described in section 1366 which are attrib-
4	utable to such business in determining the
5	shareholder's net earnings from self-employ-
6	ment.
7	"(B) Treatment of family members.—
8	Except as otherwise provided by the Secretary,
9	the shareholder's pro rata share of items re-
10	ferred to in subparagraph (A) shall be increased
11	by the pro rata share of such items of each
12	member of such shareholder's family (within
13	the meaning of section 318(a)(1)) who does not
14	provide substantial services with respect to such
15	professional service business.
16	"(C) DISQUALIFIED S CORPORATION.—For
17	purposes of this subsection, the term 'disquali-
18	fied S corporation' means—
19	"(i) any S corporation which is a
20	partner in a partnership which is engaged
21	in a professional service business if sub-
22	stantially all of the activities of such S cor-
23	poration are performed in connection with
24	such partnership, and

"(ii) any other S corporation which is 1 2 engaged in a professional service business 3 if 80 percent or more of the gross income 4 of such business is attributable to service 5 of 3 or fewer shareholders of such corpora-6 tion. 7 "(2) Partners.—In the case of any partner-8 ship which is engaged in a professional service busi-9 ness, subsection (a)(13) shall not apply to any part-10 ner who provides substantial services with respect to 11 such professional service business. "(3) Professional service business.—For 12 13 purposes of this subsection, the term 'professional 14 service business' means any trade or business (or 15 portion thereof) providing services in the fields of 16 health, law, lobbying, engineering, architecture, ac-17 counting, actuarial science, performing arts, con-18 sulting, athletics, investment advice or management, 19 or brokerage services. 20 "(4) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall pre-21 scribe such regulations as may be necessary or ap-22 propriate to carry out the purposes of this sub-23 section, including regulations which prevent the 24 avoidance of the purposes of this subsection through 25 tiered entities or otherwise.

1	"(5) Cross reference.—For employment tax
2	treatment of wages paid to shareholders of S cor-
3	porations, see subtitle C.".
4	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 211 of the
5	Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end the
6	following new subsection:
7	"(1) Special Rules for Professional Service
8	Businesses.—
9	"(1) Shareholders providing services to
10	DISQUALIFIED S CORPORATIONS.—
11	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any dis-
12	qualified S corporation, each shareholder of
13	such disqualified S corporation who provides
14	substantial services with respect to the profes-
15	sional service business referred to in subpara-
16	graph (C) shall take into account such share-
17	holder's pro rata share of all items of income or
18	loss described in section 1366 of the Internal
19	Revenue Code of 1986 which are attributable to
20	such business in determining the shareholder's
21	net earnings from self-employment.
22	"(B) Treatment of family members.—
23	Except as otherwise provided by the Secretary
24	of the Treasury, the shareholder's pro rata
25	share of items referred to in subparagraph (A)

1	shall be increased by the pro rata share of such
2	items of each member of such shareholder's
3	family (within the meaning of section 318(a)(1)
4	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) who
5	does not provide substantial services with re-
6	spect to such professional service business.
7	"(C) DISQUALIFIED 8 CORPORATION.—For
8	purposes of this subsection, the term 'disquali-
9	fied S corporation' means—
10	"(i) any S corporation which is a
11	partner in a partnership which is engaged
12	in a professional service business if sub-
13	stantially all of the activities of such S cor-
14	poration are performed in connection with
15	such partnership, and
16	"(ii) any other S corporation which is
17	engaged in a professional service business
18	if 80 percent or more of the gross income
19	of such business is attributable to service
20	of 3 or fewer shareholders of such corpora-
21	tion.
22	"(2) Partners.—In the case of any partner-
23	ship which is engaged in a professional service busi-
24	ness, subsection (a)(12) shall not apply to any part-

1 ner who provides substantial services with respect to 2 such professional service business. 3 "(3) Professional service business.—For 4 purposes of this subsection, the term 'professional 5 service business' means any trade or business (or 6 portion thereof) providing services in the fields of 7 health, law, lobbying, engineering, architecture, ac-8 counting, actuarial science, performing arts, con-9 sulting, athletics, investment advice or management, 10 or brokerage services.". 11 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 12 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010. 13 Subtitle C—Corporate Provisions 14 15 SEC. 421. TREATMENT OF SECURITIES OF A CONTROLLED 16 CORPORATION EXCHANGED FOR ASSETS IN 17 CERTAIN REORGANIZATIONS. 18 (a) In General.—Section 361 (relating to non-19 recognition of gain or loss to corporations; treatment of 20 distributions) is amended by adding at the end the fol-21 lowing new subsection: 22 "(d) Special Rules for Transactions Involving Section 355 Distributions.—In the case of a reorganization described in section 368(a)(1)(D) with respect to which stock or securities of the corporation to which the

1	assets are transferred are distributed in a transaction
2	which qualifies under section 355—
3	"(1) this section shall be applied by substituting
4	'stock other than nonqualified preferred stock (as
5	defined in section $351(g)(2)$)' for 'stock or securities'
6	in subsections (a) and (b)(1), and
7	"(2) the first sentence of subsection (b)(3) shall
8	apply only to the extent that the sum of the money
9	and the fair market value of the other property
10	transferred to such creditors does not exceed the ad-
11	justed bases of such assets transferred (reduced by
12	the amount of the liabilities assumed (within the
13	meaning of section 357(e))).".
14	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (3) of
15	section 361(b) is amended by striking the last sentence.
16	(c) Effective Date.—
17	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
18	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
19	shall apply to exchanges after the date of the enact-
20	ment of this Act.
21	(2) Transition rule.—The amendments
22	made by this section shall not apply to any exchange
23	pursuant to a transaction which is—

1	(A) made pursuant to a written agreement
2	which was binding on March 15, 2010, and at
3	all times thereafter;
4	(B) described in a ruling request submitted
5	to the Internal Revenue Service on or before
6	such date; or
7	(C) described on or before such date in a
8	public announcement or in a filing with the Se-
9	curities and Exchange Commission.
10	SEC. 422. TAXATION OF BOOT RECEIVED IN REORGANIZA-
11	TIONS.
12	(a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 356(a)
13	is amended—
14	(1) by striking "If an exchange" and inserting
15	"Except as otherwise provided by the Secretary—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If an exchange";
17	(2) by striking "then there shall be" and all
18	that follows through "February 28, 1913" and in-
19	serting "then the amount of other property or
20	money shall be treated as a dividend to the extent
21	of the earnings and profits of the corporation"; and
22	(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-
23	paragraph:
24	"(B) CERTAIN REORGANIZATIONS.—In the
25	case of a reorganization described in section

1	368(a)(1)(D) to which section 354(b)(1) applies
2	or any other reorganization specified by the
3	Secretary, in applying subparagraph (A)—
4	"(i) the earnings and profits of each
5	corporation which is a party to the reorga-
6	nization shall be taken into account, and
7	"(ii) the amount which is a dividend
8	(and source thereof) shall be determined
9	under rules similar to the rules of para-
10	graphs (2) and (5) of section 304(b).".
11	(b) Earnings and Profits.—Paragraph (7) of sec-
12	tion 312(n) is amended by adding at the end the following:
13	"A similar rule shall apply to an exchange to which section
14	356(a)(1) applies.".
15	(c) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (1) of
16	section 356(a) is amended by striking "then the gain" and
17	inserting "then (except as provided in paragraph (2)) the
18	gain".
19	(d) Effective Date.—
20	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
21	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
22	shall apply to exchanges after the date of the enact-
23	ment of this Act.
24	(2) Transition rule.—The amendments
25	made by this section shall not apply to any exchange

1	between unrelated persons pursuant to a transaction
2	which is—
3	(A) made pursuant to a written agreement
4	which was binding on May 20, 2010, and at all
5	times thereafter;
6	(B) described in a ruling request submitted
7	to the Internal Revenue Service on or before
8	such date; or
9	(C) described in a public announcement or
10	filing with the Securities and Exchange Com-
11	mission on or before such date.
12	(3) Related Persons.—For purposes of this
13	subsection, a person shall be treated as related to
14	another person if the relationship between such per-
15	sons is described in section 267 or 707(b) of the In-
16	ternal Revenue Code of 1986.
17	Subtitle D—Other Provisions
18	SEC. 431. MODIFICATIONS WITH RESPECT TO OIL SPILL LI
19	ABILITY TRUST FUND.
20	(a) Extension of Application of Oil Spill Li-
21	ABILITY TRUST FUND FINANCING RATE.—Paragraph (2)
22	of section 4611(f) is amended by striking "December 31,
23	2017" and inserting "December 31, 2020".

1	(b) Increase in Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund
2	FINANCING RATE.—Subparagraph (B) of section
3	4611(c)(2) is amended to read as follows:
4	"(B) the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund fi-
5	nancing rate is 49 cents a barrel.".
6	(c) Increase in Per Incident Limitations on
7	Expenditures.—Subparagraph (A) of section
8	9509(c)(2) is amended—
9	(1) by striking "\$1,000,000,000" in clause (i)
10	and inserting "\$5,000,000,000";
11	(2) by striking "\$500,000,000" in clause (ii)
12	and inserting "\$2,500,000,000"; and
13	(3) by striking "\$1,000,000,000 PER INCIDENT,
14	ETC" in the heading and inserting "PER INCIDENT
15	LIMITATIONS".
16	(d) Effective Date.—
17	(1) Extension of financing rate.—Except
18	as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made
19	by this section shall take effect on the date of the
20	enactment of this Act.
21	(2) Increase in financing rate.—The
22	amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply to
23	crude oil received and petroleum products entered
24	during calendar quarters beginning more than 60
25	days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

1	SEC. 432. TIME FOR PAYMENT OF CORPORATE ESTIMATED
2	TAXES.
3	The percentage under paragraph (2) of section 561
4	of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act in
5	effect on the date of the enactment of this Act is increased
6	by 36 percentage points.
7	SEC. 433. DENIAL OF DEDUCTION FOR PUNITIVE DAMAGES.
8	(a) Disallowance of Deduction for Punitive
9	Damages.—
10	(1) In general.—Section 162(g) (relating to
11	treble damage payments under the antitrust laws) is
12	amended—
13	(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
14	(2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively,
15	(B) by striking "If" and inserting:
16	"(1) Treble damages.—If", and
17	(C) by adding at the end the following new
18	paragraph:
19	"(2) Punitive damages.—No deduction shall
20	be allowed under this chapter for any amount paid
21	or incurred for punitive damages in connection with
22	any judgment in, or settlement of, any action. This
23	paragraph shall not apply to punitive damages de-
24	scribed in section 104(c).".

1	(2) Conforming amendment.—The heading
2	for section 162(g) is amended by inserting "OR Pu-
3	NITIVE DAMAGES" after "LAWS".
4	(b) Inclusion in Income of Punitive Damages
5	PAID BY INSURER OR OTHERWISE.—
6	(1) In general.—Part II of subchapter B of
7	chapter 1 (relating to items specifically included in
8	gross income) is amended by adding at the end the
9	following new section:
10	"SEC. 91. PUNITIVE DAMAGES COMPENSATED BY INSUR-
11	ANCE OR OTHERWISE.
12	"Gross income shall include any amount paid to or
13	on behalf of a taxpayer as insurance or otherwise by rea-
14	son of the taxpayer's liability (or agreement) to pay puni-
15	tive damages.".
16	(2) Reporting requirements.—Section 6041
17	(relating to information at source) is amended by
18	adding at the end the following new subsection:
19	"(h) Section To Apply to Punitive Damages
20	COMPENSATION.—This section shall apply to payments by
21	a person to or on behalf of another person as insurance
22	or otherwise by reason of the other person's liability (or
23	agreement) to pay punitive damages.".
24	(3) Conforming amendment.—The table of
25	sections for part II of subchapter B of chapter 1 is

1	amended by adding at the end the following new
2	item:
	"Sec. 91. Punitive damages compensated by insurance or otherwise.".
3	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to damages paid or incurred after
5	December 31, 2011.
6	TITLE V—UNEMPLOYMENT,
7	HEALTH, AND OTHER ASSIST-
8	ANCE
9	Subtitle A—Unemployment
10	Insurance and Other Assistance
11	SEC. 501. EXTENSION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
12	PROVISIONS.
13	(a) In General.—(1) Section 4007 of the Supple-
14	mental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–252;
15	26 U.S.C. 3304 note) is amended—
16	(A) by striking "June 2, 2010" each place it
17	appears and inserting "November 30, 2010";
18	(B) in the heading for subsection (b)(2), by
19	striking "JUNE 2, 2010" and inserting "NOVEMBER
20	30, 2010"; and
21	(C) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "November
22	6, 2010" and inserting "April 30, 2011".
23	(2) Section 2005 of the Assistance for Unemployed
	Workers and Struggling Families Act, as contained in

1	Public Law 111–5 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note; 123 Stat. 444)
2	is amended—
3	(A) by striking "June 2, 2010" each place it
4	appears and inserting "December 1, 2010"; and
5	(B) in subsection (c), by striking "November 6
6	2010" and inserting "May 1, 2011".
7	(3) Section 5 of the Unemployment Compensation
8	Extension Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–449; 26 U.S.C.
9	3304 note) is amended by striking "November 6, 2010"
10	and inserting "April 30, 2011".
11	(b) Funding.—Section 4004(e)(1) of the Supple-
12	mental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–252)
13	26 U.S.C. 3304 note) is amended—
14	(1) in subparagraph (D), by striking "and" at
15	the end; and
16	(2) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the fol-
17	lowing:
18	"(F) the amendments made by section
19	501(a)(1) of the American Jobs and Closing
20	Tax Loopholes Act of 2010; and".
21	(c) Conditions for Receiving Emergency Unem-
22	PLOYMENT COMPENSATION.—Section 4001(d)(2) of the
23	Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-
24	252; 26 U.S.C. 3304 note) is amended, in the matter pre-
25	ceding subnaragraph (A) by inserting before "shall

	110
1	apply" the following: "(including terms and conditions re-
2	lating to availability for work, active search for work, and
3	refusal to accept work)".
4	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall take effect as if included in the enact-
6	ment of the Continuing Extension Act of 2010 (Public
7	Law 111–157).
8	SEC. 502. COORDINATION OF EMERGENCY UNEMPLOY
9	MENT COMPENSATION WITH REGULAR COM-
10	PENSATION.
11	(a) CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS NOT INELIGIBLE BY REA-
12	SON OF NEW ENTITLEMENT TO REGULAR BENEFITS.—
13	Section 4002 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act
14	2008 (Public Law 110–252; 26 U.S.C. 3304 note) is
15	amended by adding at the end the following:
16	"(g) Coordination of Emergency Unemploy-
17	MENT COMPENSATION WITH REGULAR COMPENSA-
18	TION.—
19	"(1) If—
20	"(A) an individual has been determined to
21	be entitled to emergency unemployment com-
22	pensation with respect to a benefit year,

"(B) that benefit year has expired,

23

1	"(C) that individual has remaining entitle-
2	ment to emergency unemployment compensa-
3	tion with respect to that benefit year, and
4	"(D) that individual would qualify for a
5	new benefit year in which the weekly benefit
6	amount of regular compensation is at least ei-
7	ther \$100 or 25 percent less than the individ-
8	ual's weekly benefit amount in the benefit year
9	referred to in subparagraph (A),
10	then the State shall determine eligibility for com-
11	pensation as provided in paragraph (2).
12	"(2) For individuals described in paragraph (1),
13	the State shall determine whether the individual is
14	to be paid emergency unemployment compensation
15	or regular compensation for a week of unemploy-
16	ment using one of the following methods:
17	"(A) The State shall, if permitted by State
18	law, establish a new benefit year, but defer the
19	payment of regular compensation with respect
20	to that new benefit year until exhaustion of all
21	emergency unemployment compensation payable
22	with respect to the benefit year referred to in
23	paragraph (1)(A);
24	"(B) The State shall, if permitted by State
25	law, defer the establishment of a new benefit

1	year (which uses all the wages and employment
2	which would have been used to establish a ben-
3	efit year but for the application of this para-
4	graph), until exhaustion of all emergency unem-
5	ployment compensation payable with respect to
6	the benefit year referred to in paragraph(1)(A);
7	"(C) The State shall pay, if permitted by
8	State law—
9	"(i) regular compensation equal to the
10	weekly benefit amount established under
11	the new benefit year, and
12	"(ii) emergency unemployment com-
13	pensation equal to the difference between
14	that weekly benefit amount and the weekly
15	benefit amount for the expired benefit
16	year; or
17	"(D) The State shall determine rights to
18	emergency unemployment compensation without
19	regard to any rights to regular compensation if
20	the individual elects to not file a claim for reg-
21	ular compensation under the new benefit year.".
22	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
23	this section shall apply to individuals whose benefit years,
24	as described in section $4002(g)(1)(B)$ the Supplemental
25	Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–252; 26

1	U.S.C. 3304 note), as amended by this section, expire
2	after the date of enactment of this Act.
3	SEC. 503. EXTENSION OF THE EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY
4	FUND.
5	(a) In General.—Section 403(c) of the Social Secu-
6	rity Act (42 U.S.C. 603(e)) is amended—
7	(1) in paragraph (2)(A), by inserting ", and for
8	fiscal year 2011, \$2,500,000,000" before "for pay-
9	ment";
10	(2) by striking paragraph (2)(B) and inserting
11	the following:
12	"(B) Availability and use of funds.—
13	"(i) FISCAL YEARS 2009 AND 2010.—
14	The amounts appropriated to the Emer-
15	gency Fund under subparagraph (A) for
16	fiscal year 2009 shall remain available
17	through fiscal year 2010 and shall be used
18	to make grants to States in each of fiscal
19	years 2009 and 2010 in accordance with
20	paragraph (3), except that the amounts
21	shall remain available through fiscal year
22	2011 to make grants and payments to
23	States in accordance with paragraph
24	(3)(C) to cover expenditures to subsidize
25	employment positions held by individuals

1	placed in the positions before fiscal year
2	2011.
3	"(ii) FISCAL YEAR 2011.—Subject to
4	clause (iii), the amounts appropriated to
5	the Emergency Fund under subparagraph
6	(A) for fiscal year 2011 shall remain avail-
7	able through fiscal year 2012 and shall be
8	used to make grants to States based on ex-
9	penditures in fiscal year 2011 for benefits
10	and services provided in fiscal year 2011 in
11	accordance with the requirements of para-
12	graph (3).
13	"(iii) Reservation of funds.—Of
14	the amounts appropriated to the Emer-
15	gency Fund under subparagraph (A) for
16	fiscal year 2011, \$500,000 shall be placed
17	in reserve for use in fiscal year 2012, and
18	shall be used to award grants for any ex-
19	penditures described in this subsection in-
20	curred by States after September 30,
21	2011.";
22	(3) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking "2010"
23	and inserting "2012";
24	(4) in paragraph (3)—

1	(A) in clause (i) of each of subparagraphs
2	(A), (B), and (C)—
3	(i) by striking "year 2009 or 2010"
4	and inserting "years 2009 through 2011";
5	(ii) by striking "and" at the end of
6	subclause (I);
7	(iii) by striking the period at the end
8	of subclause (II) and inserting "; and;
9	and
10	(iv) by adding at the end the fol-
11	lowing:
12	"(III) if the quarter is in fiscal
13	year 2011, has provided the Secretary
14	with such information as the Sec-
15	retary may find necessary in order to
16	make the determinations, or take any
17	other action, described in paragraph
18	(5)(C)."; and
19	(B) in subparagraph (C), by adding at the
20	end the following:
21	"(iv) Limitation on expenditures
22	FOR SUBSIDIZED EMPLOYMENT.—An ex-
23	penditure for subsidized employment shall
24	be taken into account under clause (ii)

1	only if the expenditure is used to subsidize
2	employment for—
3	"(I) a member of a needy family
4	(without regard to whether the family
5	is receiving assistance under the State
6	program funded under this part); or
7	``(II) an individual who has ex-
8	hausted (or, within 60 days, will ex-
9	haust) all rights to receive unemploy-
10	ment compensation under Federal and
11	State law, and who is a member of a
12	needy family.";
13	(5) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the
14	following:
15	"(5) Limitations on payments; adjustment
16	AUTHORITY.—
17	"(A) FISCAL YEARS 2009 AND 2010.—The
18	total amount payable to a single State under
19	subsection (b) and this subsection for fiscal
20	years 2009 and 2010 combined shall not exceed
21	50 percent of the annual State family assist-
22	ance grant.
23	"(B) FISCAL YEAR 2011.—Subject to sub-
24	paragraph (C), the total amount payable to a
25	single State under subsection (b) and this sub-

1	section for fiscal year 2011 shall not exceed 30
2	percent of the annual State family assistance
3	grant.
4	"(C) ADJUSTMENT AUTHORITY.—If the
5	Secretary determines that the Emergency Fund
6	is at risk of being depleted before September
7	30, 2011, or that funds are available to accom-
8	modate additional State requests under this
9	subsection, the Secretary may, through program
10	instructions issued without regard to the re-
11	quirements of section 553 of title 5, United
12	States Code—
13	"(i) specify priority criteria for award-
14	ing grants to States during fiscal year
15	2011; and
16	"(ii) adjust the percentage limitation
17	applicable under subparagraph (B) with
18	respect to the total amount payable to a
19	single State for fiscal year 2011."; and
20	(6) in paragraph (6), by inserting "or for ex-
21	penditures described in paragraph (3)(C)(iv)" before
22	the period.
23	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 2101 of
24	division B of the American Recovery and Reinvestment
25	Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5) is amended—

I	(1) in subsection $(a)(2)$ —
2	(A) by striking "2010" and inserting
3	"2011"; and
4	(B) by striking all that follows "repealed"
5	and inserting a period; and
6	(2) in subsection (d)(1), by striking "2010"
7	and inserting "2011".
8	(c) Program Guidance.—The Secretary of Health
9	and Human Services shall issue program guidance, with-
10	out regard to the requirements of section 553 of title 5,
11	United States Code, which ensures that the funds provided
12	under the amendments made by this section to a jurisdic-
13	tion for subsidized employment do not support any sub-
14	sidized employment position the annual salary of which
15	is greater than, at State option—
16	(1) 200 percent of the poverty line (within the
17	meaning of section 673(2) of the Omnibus Budget
18	Reconciliation Act of 1981, including any revision
19	required by such section 673(2)) for a family of 4;
20	or
21	(2) the median wage in the jurisdiction.

1	SEC. 504. REQUIRING STATES TO NOT REDUCE REGULAR
2	COMPENSATION IN ORDER TO BE ELIGIBLE
3	FOR FUNDS UNDER THE EMERGENCY UNEM-
4	PLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM.
5	Section 4001 of the Supplemental Appropriations
6	Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–252; 26 U.S.C. 3304 note)
7	is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
8	section:
9	"(g) Nonreduction Rule.—An agreement under
10	this section shall not apply (or shall cease to apply) with
11	respect to a State upon a determination by the Secretary
12	that the method governing the computation of regular
13	compensation under the State law of that State has been
14	modified in a manner such that—
15	"(1) the average weekly benefit amount of reg-
16	ular compensation which will be payable during the
17	period of the agreement occurring on or after June
18	2, 2010 (determined disregarding any additional
19	amounts attributable to the modification described
20	in section 2002(b)(1) of the Assistance for Unem-
21	ployed Workers and Struggling Families Act, as con-
22	tained in Public Law 111–5 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note;
23	123 Stat. 438)), will be less than
24	"(2) the average weekly benefit amount of reg-
25	ular compensation which would otherwise have been

1 payable during such period under the State law, as

2 in effect on June 2, 2010.".

3 Subtitle B—Health Provisions

- 4 SEC. 511. EXTENSION OF SECTION 508 RECLASSIFICATIONS.
- 5 (a) In General.—Section 106(a) of division B of
- 6 the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 (42 U.S.C.
- 7 1395 note), as amended by section 117 of the Medicare,
- 8 Medicaid, and SCHIP Extension Act of 2007 (Public Law
- 9 110–173), section 124 of the Medicare Improvements for
- 10 Patients and Providers Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–
- 11 275), and sections 3137(a) and 10317 of Public Law 111-
- 12 148, is amended by striking "September 30, 2010" and
- 13 inserting "September 30, 2011".
- 14 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 117(a)(3)
- 15 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Extension Act of
- 16 2007 (Public Law 110–173)), is amended by inserting "in
- 17 fiscal years 2008 and 2009" after "For purposes of imple-
- 18 mentation of this subsection".
- 19 SEC. 512. REPEAL OF DELAY OF RUG-IV.
- 20 Effective as if included in the enactment of Public
- 21 Law 111–148, section 10325 of such Act is repealed.

1	SEC. 513. LIMITATION ON REASONABLE COSTS PAYMENTS
2	FOR CERTAIN CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC LAB-
3	ORATORY TESTS FURNISHED TO HOSPITAL
4	PATIENTS IN CERTAIN RURAL AREAS.
5	Section 3122 of Public Law 111–148 is repealed and
6	the provision of law amended by such section is restored
7	as if such section had not been enacted.
8	SEC. 514. FUNDING FOR CLAIMS REPROCESSING.
9	For purposes of carrying out the provisions of, and
10	amendments made by, this Act that relate to title XVIII
11	of the Social Security Act, and other provisions of such
12	title that involve reprocessing of claims, there are appro-
13	priated to the Secretary of Health and Human Services
14	for the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Program
15	Management Account, from amounts in the general fund
16	of the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,
17	\$175,000,000. Amounts appropriated under the preceding
18	sentence shall remain available until expended.
19	SEC. 515. MEDICAID AND CHIP TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.
20	(a) Repeal of Exclusion of Certain Individ-
21	UALS AND ENTITIES FROM MEDICAID.—Section 6502 of
22	Public Law 111–148 is repealed and the provisions of law
23	amended by such section are restored as if such section
24	had never been enacted. Nothing in the previous sentence
25	shall affect the execution or placement of the insertion
26	made by section 6503 of such Act.

1	(b) Income Level for Certain Children Under
2	MEDICAID.—Effective as if included in the enactment of
3	Public Law 111–148, section 2001(a)(5)(B) of such Act
4	is amended by striking all that follows "is amended" and
5	inserting the following: "by inserting after '100 percent'
6	the following: '(or, beginning January 1, 2014, 133 per-
7	cent)'.''.
8	(c) Calculation and Publication of Payment
9	ERROR RATE MEASUREMENT FOR CERTAIN YEARS.—
10	Section 601(b) of the Children's Health Insurance Pro-
11	gram Reauthorization Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–3)
12	is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Sec-
13	retary is not required under this subsection to calculate
14	or publish a national or a State-specific error rate for fis-
15	cal year 2009 or fiscal year 2010.".
16	(d) Corrections to Exceptions to Exclusion
17	OF CHILDREN OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES.—Section
18	2110(b)(6) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
19	1397jj(b)(6)) is amended—
20	(1) in subparagraph (B)—
21	(A) by striking "PER PERSON" in the
22	heading; and
23	(B) by striking "each employee" and in-
24	serting "employees"; and

1	(2) in subparagraph (C), by striking ", on a
2	case-by-case basis,".
3	(e) Electronic Health Records.—Effective as if
4	included in the enactment of section 4201(a)(2) of the
5	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public
6	Law 111-5), section 1903(t) of the Social Security Act
7	(42 U.S.C. 1396b(t)) is amended—
8	(1) in paragraph (3)(E), by striking "reduced
9	by any payment that is made to such Medicaid pro-
10	vider from any other source (other than under this
11	subsection or by a State or local government)" and
12	inserting "reduced by the average payment the Sec-
13	retary estimates will be made to such Medicaid pro-
14	viders (determined on a percentage or other basis
15	for such classes or types of providers as the Sec-
16	retary may specify) from other sources (other than
17	under this subsection, or by the Federal government
18	or a State or local government)"; and
19	(2) in paragraph (6)(B), by inserting before the
20	period the following: "and shall be determined to
21	have met such responsibility to the extent that the
22	payment to the Medicaid provider is not in excess of
23	85 percent of the net average allowable cost".
24	(f) Corrections of Designations.—

1	(1) Section 1902 of the Social Security Act (42)
2	U.S.C. 1396a) is amended—
3	(A) in subsection (a)(10), in the matter
4	following subparagraph (G), by striking "and"
5	before "(XVI) the medical" and by striking
6	"(XVI) if" and inserting "(XVII) if"; and
7	(B) in subsection (ii)(2), by striking
8	"(XV)" and inserting "(XVI)".
9	(2) Section 2107(e)(1) of the Social Security
10	Act (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)) is amended by redes-
11	ignating the subparagraph (N) of that section added
12	by 2101(e) of Public Law 111–148 as subparagraph
13	(O).
14	SEC. 516. ADDITION OF INPATIENT DRUG DISCOUNT PRO-
15	GRAM TO 340B DRUG DISCOUNT PROGRAM.
16	(a) Addition of Inpatient Drug Discount.—
17	Title III of the Public Health Service Act is amended by
18	inserting after section 340B (42 U.S.C. 256b) the fol-
19	lowing:
20	"SEC. 340B-1. DISCOUNT INPATIENT DRUGS FOR INDIVID-
21	UALS WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION DRUG COV-
22	ERAGE.
2223	ERAGE. "(a) REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE
23	

MAT10500 S.L.C.

(A) AGREEMENT.—The Secretary snall
enter into an agreement with each manufac-
turer of covered inpatient drugs under which
the amount required to be paid (taking into ac-
count any rebate or discount, as provided by
the Secretary) to the manufacturer for covered
inpatient drugs (other than drugs described in
paragraph (3)) purchased by a covered entity
on or after January 1, 2011, does not exceed
an amount equal to the average manufacturer
price for the drug under title XIX of the Social
Security Act in the preceding calendar quarter,
reduced by the rebate percentage described in
paragraph (2). For a covered inpatient drug
that also is a covered outpatient drug under
section 340B, the amount required to be paid
under the preceding sentence shall be equal to
the amount required to be paid under section
340B(a)(1) for such drug. The agreement with
a manufacturer under this subparagraph may,
at the discretion of the Secretary, be included
in the agreement with the same manufacturer
under section 340B.

"(B) CEILING PRICE.—Each such agreement shall require that the manufacturer fur-

MAT10500 S.L.C.

nish the Secretary with reports, on a quarterly basis, of the price for each covered inpatient drug subject to the agreement that, according to the manufacturer, represents the maximum price that covered entities may permissibly be required to pay for the drug (referred to in this section as the 'ceiling price'), and shall require that the manufacturer offer each covered entity covered inpatient drugs for purchase at or below the applicable ceiling price if such drug is made available to any other purchaser at any price.

"(C) Allocation method.—Each such agreement shall require that, if the supply of a covered inpatient drug is insufficient to meet demand, then the manufacturer may use an allocation method that is reported in writing to, and approved by, the Secretary and does not discriminate on the basis of the price paid by covered entities or on any other basis related to the participation of an entity in the program under this section.

"(2) Rebate Percentage Defined.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For a covered inpatient drug purchased in a calendar quarter, the

1	'rebate percentage' is the amount (expressed as
2	a percentage) equal to—
3	"(i) the average total rebate required
4	under section 1927(c) of the Social Secu-
5	rity Act (or the average total rebate that
6	would be required if the drug were a cov-
7	ered outpatient drug under such section)
8	with respect to the drug (for a unit of the
9	dosage form and strength involved) during
10	the preceding calendar quarter; divided by
11	"(ii) the average manufacturer price
12	for such a unit of the drug during such
13	quarter.
14	"(B) Over the counter drugs.—
15	"(i) In general.—For purposes of
16	subparagraph (A), in the case of over the
17	counter drugs, the 'rebate percentage' shall
18	be determined as if the rebate required
19	under section 1927(c) of the Social Secu-
20	rity Act is based on the applicable percent-
21	age provided under section 1927(c)(3) of
22	such Act.
23	"(ii) Definition.—The term 'over
24	the counter drug' means a drug that may
25	be sold without a prescription and which is

1	prescribed by a physician (or other persons
2	authorized to prescribe such drug under
3	State law).
4	"(3) Drugs provided under state med-
5	ICAID PLANS.—Drugs described in this paragraph
6	are drugs purchased by the entity for which payment
7	is made by the State under the State plan for med-
8	ical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security
9	Act.
10	"(4) Requirements for covered enti-
11	TIES.—
12	"(A) Prohibiting duplicate discounts
13	OR REBATES.—
14	"(i) In general.—A covered entity
15	shall not request payment under title XIX
16	of the Social Security Act for medical as-
17	sistance described in section 1905(a)(12)
18	of such Act with respect to a covered inpa-
19	tient drug that is subject to an agreement
20	under this section if the drug is subject to
21	the payment of a rebate to the State under
22	section 1927 of such Act.
23	"(ii) Establishment of mecha-
24	NISM.—The Secretary shall establish a
25	mechanism to ensure that covered entities

1	comply with clause (1). If the Secretary
2	does not establish a mechanism under the
3	previous sentence within 12 months of the
4	enactment of this section, the requirements
5	of section 1927(a)(5)(C) of the Social Se-
6	curity Act shall apply.
7	"(iii) Prohibiting disclosure to
8	GROUP PURCHASING ORGANIZATIONS.—In
9	the event that a covered entity is a mem-
10	ber of a group purchasing organization
11	such entity shall not disclose the price or
12	any other information pertaining to any
13	purchases under this section directly or in-
14	directly to such group purchasing organi-
15	zation.
16	"(B) Prohibiting resale, dispensing
17	OR ADMINISTRATION OF DRUGS EXCEPT TO
18	CERTAIN PATIENTS.—With respect to any cov-
19	ered inpatient drug that is subject to an agree-
20	ment under this subsection, a covered entity
21	shall not dispense, administer, resell, or other-
22	wise transfer the covered inpatient drug to a
23	person unless—
24	"(i) such person is an inpatient of the
25	entity; and

1 "(ii) such person does not have health 2 plan coverage (as defined in subsection 3 (c)(3)) that provides prescription drug cov-4 erage in the inpatient setting with respect 5 to such covered inpatient drug. 6 For purposes of clause (ii), a person shall be 7 treated as having health plan coverage (as de-8 fined in subsection (c)(3) with respect to a cov-9 ered inpatient drug if benefits are not payable 10 under such coverage with respect to such drug 11 for reasons such as the application of a deduct-12 ible or cost sharing or the use of utilization 13 management. 14 "(C) AUDITING.—A covered entity shall 15 permit the Secretary and the manufacturer of a 16 covered inpatient drug that is subject to an 17 agreement under this subsection with the entity 18 (acting in accordance with procedures estab-19 lished by the Secretary relating to the number, 20 duration, and scope of audits) to audit at the 21 Secretary's or the manufacturer's expense the records of the entity that directly pertain to the 22 23 entity's compliance with the requirements de-24 scribed in subparagraph (A) or (B) with respect

to drugs of the manufacturer. The use or dis-

25

closure of information for performance of such
an audit shall be treated as a use or disclosure
required by law for purposes of section
164.512(a) of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

"(D) Additional Sanction for NonCOMPLIANCE.—If the Secretary finds, after notice and hearing, that a covered entity is in vio-

COMPLIANCE.—If the Secretary finds, after notice and hearing, that a covered entity is in violation of a requirement described in subparagraph (A) or (B), the covered entity shall be liable to the manufacturer of the covered inpatient drug that is the subject of the violation in an amount equal to the reduction in the price of the drug (as described in subparagraph (A)) provided under the agreement between the Secretary and the manufacturer under this subsection.

"(E) Maintenance of records.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—A covered entity shall establish and maintain an effective recordkeeping system to comply with this section and shall certify to the Secretary that such entity is in compliance with subparagraphs (A) and (B). The Secretary shall require that hospitals that purchase

1	covered inpatient drugs for inpatient dis-
2	pensing or administration under this sub-
3	section appropriately segregate inventory
4	of such covered inpatient drugs, either
5	physically or electronically, from drugs for
6	outpatient use, as well as from drugs for
7	inpatient dispensing or administration to
8	individuals who have (for purposes of sub-
9	paragraph (B)) health plan coverage de-
10	scribed in clause (ii) of such subparagraph.
11	"(ii) Certification of no third-
12	PARTY PAYER.—A covered entity shall
13	maintain records that contain certification
14	by the covered entity that no third party
15	payment was received for any covered in-
16	patient drug that is subject to an agree-
17	ment under this subsection and that was
18	dispensed to an inpatient.
19	"(5) Treatment of distinct units of hos-
20	PITALS.—In the case of a covered entity that is a
21	distinct part of a hospital, the distinct part of the
22	hospital shall not be considered a covered entity
23	under this subsection unless the hospital is otherwise
24	a covered entity under this subsection.

1	"(6) Notice to manufacturers.—The Sec-
2	retary shall notify manufacturers of covered inpa-
3	tient drugs and single State agencies under section
4	1902(a)(5) of the Social Security Act of the identi-
5	ties of covered entities under this subsection, and of
6	entities that no longer meet the requirements of
7	paragraph (4), by means of timely updates of the
8	Internet website supported by the Department of
9	Health and Human Services relating to this section.
10	"(7) No prohibition on larger discount.—
11	Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit a manufac-
12	turer from charging a price for a drug that is lower
13	than the maximum price that may be charged under
14	paragraph (1).
15	"(b) Covered Entity Defined.—In this section,
16	the term 'covered entity' means an entity that meets the
17	requirements described in subsection (a)(4) that has ap-
18	plied for and enrolled in the program described under this
19	section and is one of the following:
20	"(1) A subsection (d) hospital (as defined in
21	section 1886(d)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act)
22	that—
23	"(A) is owned or operated by a unit of
24	State or local government, is a public or private
25	non-profit corporation which is formally granted

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MAT10500 S.L.C.

governmental powers by a unit of State or local government, or is a private nonprofit hospital which has a contract with a State or local government to provide health care services to low income individuals who are not entitled to benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act or eligible for assistance under the State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of such Act; and "(B) for the most recent cost reporting period that ended before the calendar quarter involved, had a disproportionate share adjustment percentage (as determined using the methodology under section 1886(d)(5)(F) of the Social Security Act as in effect on the date of enactment of this section) greater than 20.20 percent or was described in section 1886(d)(5)(F)(i)(II) of such Act (as so in effect on the date of enactment of this section). "(2) A children's hospital excluded from the Medicare prospective payment system pursuant to section 1886(d)(1)(B)(iii) of the Social Security Act that would meet the requirements of paragraph (1), including the disproportionate share adjustment percentage requirement under subparagraph (B) of

1 such paragraph, if the hospital were a subsection (d) 2 hospital as defined by section 1886(d)(1)(B) of the 3 Social Security Act. "(3) A free-standing cancer hospital excluded 4 5 from the Medicare prospective payment system pur-6 suant to section 1886(d)(1)(B)(v) of the Social Se-7 curity Act that would meet the requirements of 8 paragraph (1), including the disproportionate share 9 adjustment percentage requirement under subpara-10 graph (B) of such paragraph, if the hospital were a 11 subsection (d) hospital as defined by section 12 1886(d)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act. 13 "(4) An entity that is a critical access hospital 14 (as determined under section 1820(c)(2) of the So-15 cial Security Act), and that meets the requirements 16 of paragraph (1)(A). 17 "(5) An entity that is a rural referral center, as 18 defined by section 1886(d)(5)(C)(i) of the Social Se-19 curity Act, or a sole community hospital, as defined 20 by section 1886(d)(5)(C)(iii) of such Act, and that 21 both meets the requirements of paragraph (1)(A) 22 and has a disproportionate share adjustment per-23 centage equal to or greater than 8 percent. "(c) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—In this section: 24 25 "(1) Average manufacturer price.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'average
2	manufacturer price'—
3	"(i) has the meaning given such term
4	in section 1927(k) of the Social Security
5	Act, except that such term shall be applied
6	under this section with respect to covered
7	inpatient drugs in the same manner (as
8	applicable) as such term is applied under
9	such section 1927(k) with respect to cov-
10	ered outpatient drugs (as defined in such
11	section); and
12	"(ii) with respect to a covered inpa-
13	tient drug for which there is no average
14	manufacturer price (as defined in clause
15	(i)), shall be the amount determined under
16	regulations promulgated by the Secretary
17	under subparagraph (B).
18	"(B) RULEMAKING.—The Secretary shall
19	by regulation, in consultation with the Adminis-
20	trator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
21	Services, establish a method for determining the
22	average manufacturer price for covered inpa-
23	tient drugs for which there is no average manu-
24	facturer price (as defined in subparagraph
25	(A)(i)). Regulations promulgated with respect

1	to covered inpatient drugs under the preceding
2	sentence shall provide for the application of
3	methods for determining the average manufac-
4	turer price that are the same as the methods
5	used to determine such price in calculating re-
6	bates required for such drugs under an agree-
7	ment between a manufacturer and a State that
8	satisfies the requirements of section 1927(b) of
9	the Social Security Act, as applicable.
10	"(2) COVERED INPATIENT DRUG.—The term
11	'covered inpatient drug' means a drug—
12	"(A) that is described in section
13	1927(k)(2) of the Social Security Act;
14	"(B) that, notwithstanding paragraph
15	(3)(A) of section 1927(k) of such Act, is used
16	in connection with an inpatient service provided
17	by a covered entity that is enrolled to partici-
18	pate in the drug discount program under this
19	section; and
20	"(C) that is not purchased by the covered
21	entity through or under contract with a group
22	purchasing organization.
23	"(3) Health Plan Coverage.—The term
24	'health plan coverage' means—

1	"(A) health insurance coverage (as defined
2	in section 2791, and including coverage under
3	a State health benefits risk pool);
4	"(B) coverage under a group health plan
5	(as defined in such section, and including cov-
6	erage under a church plan, a governmental
7	plan, or a collectively bargained plan);
8	"(C) coverage under a Federal health care
9	program (as defined by section 1128B(f) of the
10	Social Security Act); or
11	"(D) such other health benefits coverage
12	as the Secretary recognizes for purposes of this
13	section.
14	"(4) Manufacturer.—The term 'manufac-
15	turer' has the meaning given such term in section
16	1927(k) of the Social Security Act.
17	"(d) Program Integrity.—
18	"(1) Manufacturer compliance.—
19	"(A) In general.—From amounts appro-
20	priated under subsection (f), the Secretary shall
21	provide for improvements in compliance by
22	manufacturers with the requirements of this
23	section in order to prevent overcharges and
24	other violations of the discounted pricing re-
25	quirements specified in this section.

1	"(B) Improvements.—The improvements
2	described in subparagraph (A) shall include the
3	following:
4	"(i) The establishment of a process to
5	enable the Secretary to verify the accuracy
6	of ceiling prices calculated by manufactur-
7	ers under subsection (a)(1) and charged to
8	covered entities, which shall include the
9	following:
10	"(I) Developing and publishing
11	through an appropriate policy or regu-
12	latory issuance, precisely defined
13	standards and methodology for the
14	calculation of ceiling prices under
15	such subsection.
16	"(II) Comparing regularly the
17	ceiling prices calculated by the Sec-
18	retary with the quarterly pricing data
19	that is reported by manufacturers to
20	the Secretary.
21	"(III) Conducting periodic moni-
22	toring of sales transactions by covered
23	entities.
24	"(IV) Inquiring into any discrep-
25	ancies between ceiling prices and

1	manufacturer pricing data that may
2	be identified and taking, or requiring
3	manufacturers to take, corrective ac-
4	tion in response to such discrepancies,
5	including the issuance of refunds pur-
6	suant to the procedures set forth in
7	clause (ii).
8	"(ii) The establishment of procedures
9	for manufacturers to issue refunds to cov-
10	ered entities in the event that there is an
11	overcharge by the manufacturers, including
12	the following:
13	"(I) Providing the Secretary with
14	an explanation of why and how the
15	overcharge occurred, how the refunds
16	will be calculated, and to whom the
17	refunds will be issued.
18	"(II) Oversight by the Secretary
19	to ensure that the refunds are issued
20	accurately and within a reasonable pe-
21	riod of time.
22	"(iii) The provision of access through
23	the Internet website supported by the De-
24	partment of Health and Human Services
25	to the applicable ceiling prices for covered

1	inpatient drugs as calculated and verified
2	by the Secretary in accordance with this
3	section, in a manner (such as through the
4	use of password protection) that limits
5	such access to covered entities and ade-
6	quately assures security and protection of
7	privileged pricing data from unauthorized
8	re-disclosure.
9	"(iv) The development of a mecha-
10	nism by which—
11	"(I) rebates, discounts, or other
12	price concessions provided by manu-
13	facturers to other purchasers subse-
14	quent to the sale of covered inpatient
15	drugs to covered entities are reported
16	to the Secretary; and
17	"(II) appropriate credits and re-
18	funds are issued to covered entities if
19	such discounts, rebates, or other price
20	concessions have the effect of lowering
21	the applicable ceiling price for the rel-
22	evant quarter for the drugs involved.
23	"(v) Selective auditing of manufactur-
24	ers and wholesalers to ensure the integrity

1	of the drug discount program under this
2	section.
3	"(vi) The establishment of a require-
4	ment that manufacturers and wholesalers
5	use the identification system developed by
6	the Secretary for purposes of facilitating
7	the ordering, purchasing, and delivery of
8	covered inpatient drugs under this section,
9	including the processing of chargebacks for
10	such drugs.
11	"(vii) The imposition of sanctions in
12	the form of civil monetary penalties,
13	which—
14	"(I) shall be assessed according
15	to standards and procedures estab-
16	lished in regulations to be promul-
17	gated by the Secretary not later than
18	January 1, 2011;
19	"(II) shall not exceed \$10,000
20	per single dosage form of a covered
21	inpatient drug purchased by a covered
22	entity where a manufacturer know-
23	ingly charges such covered entity a
24	price for such drug that exceeds the

1	ceiling price under subsection $(a)(1)$;
2	and
3	"(III) shall not exceed $$100,000$
4	for each instance where a manufac-
5	turer withholds or provides materially
6	false information to the Secretary or
7	to covered entities under this section
8	or knowingly violates any provision of
9	this section (other than subsection
10	(a)(1)).
11	"(2) Covered entity compliance.—
12	"(A) In general.—From amounts appro-
13	priated under subsection (f), the Secretary shall
14	provide for improvements in compliance by cov-
15	ered entities with the requirements of this sec-
16	tion in order to prevent diversion and violations
17	of the duplicate discount provision and other re-
18	quirements specified under subsection (a)(4).
19	"(B) Improvements.—The improvements
20	described in subparagraph (A) shall include the
21	following:
22	"(i) The development of procedures to
23	enable and require covered entities to up-
24	date at least annually the information on
25	the Internet website supported by the De-

1	partment of Health and Human Services
2	relating to this section.
3	"(ii) The development of procedures
4	for the Secretary to verify the accuracy of
5	information regarding covered entities that
6	is listed on the website described in clause
7	(i).
8	"(iii) The development of more de-
9	tailed guidance describing methodologies
10	and options available to covered entities for
11	billing covered inpatient drugs to State
12	Medicaid agencies in a manner that avoids
13	duplicate discounts pursuant to subsection
14	(a)(4)(A).
15	"(iv) The establishment of a single,
16	universal, and standardized identification
17	system by which each covered entity site
18	and each covered entity's purchasing sta-
19	tus under sections 340B and this section
20	can be identified by manufacturers, dis-
21	tributors, covered entities, and the Sec-
22	retary for purposes of facilitating the or-
23	dering, purchasing, and delivery of covered
24	innation drugs under this section includ-

MAT10500

178

S.L.C.

1	ing the processing of chargebacks for such
2	drugs.
3	"(v) The imposition of sanctions in
4	the form of civil monetary penalties,
5	which—
6	"(I) shall be assessed according
7	to standards and procedures estab-
8	lished in regulations promulgated by
9	the Secretary; and
10	"(II) shall not exceed \$10,000
11	for each instance where a covered en-
12	tity knowingly violates subsection
13	(a)(4)(B) or knowingly violates any
14	other provision of this section.
15	"(vi) The termination of a covered en-
16	tity's participation in the program under
17	this section, for a period of time to be de-
18	termined by the Secretary, in cases in
19	which the Secretary determines, in accord-
20	ance with standards and procedures estab-
21	lished by regulation, that—
22	"(I) the violation by a covered
23	entity of a requirement of this section
24	was repeated and knowing; and

1	"(II) imposition of a monetary
2	penalty would be insufficient to rea-
3	sonably ensure compliance with the
4	requirements of this section.
5	"(vii) The referral of matters, as ap-
6	propriate, to the Food and Drug Adminis-
7	tration, the Office of the Inspector General
8	of the Department of Health and Human
9	Services, or other Federal or State agen-
10	cies.
11	"(3) Administrative dispute resolution
12	PROCESS.—From amounts appropriated under sub-
13	section (f), the Secretary may establish and imple-
14	ment an administrative process for the resolution of
15	the following:
16	"(A) Claims by covered entities that manu-
17	facturers have violated the terms of their agree-
18	ment with the Secretary under subsection
19	(a)(1).
20	"(B) Claims by manufacturers that cov-
21	ered entities have violated subsection (a)(4)(A)
22	or $(a)(4)(B)$.
23	"(e) Audit and Sanctions.—
24	"(1) Audit.—From amounts appropriated
25	under subsection (f), the Inspector General of the

1	Department of Health and Human Services (re-
2	ferred to in this subsection as the 'Inspector Gen-
3	eral') shall audit covered entities under this section
4	to verify compliance with criteria for eligibility and
5	participation under this section, including the
6	antidiversion prohibitions under subsection
7	(a)(4)(B), and take enforcement action or provide
8	information to the Secretary who shall take action to
9	ensure program compliance, as appropriate. A cov-
10	ered entity shall provide to the Inspector General,
11	upon request, records relevant to such audits.
12	"(2) Report.—For each audit conducted under
13	paragraph (1), the Inspector General shall prepare
14	and publish in a timely manner a report which shall
15	include findings and recommendations regarding—
16	"(A) the appropriateness of covered entity
17	eligibility determinations and, as applicable,
18	certifications;
19	"(B) the effectiveness of antidiversion pro-
20	hibitions; and
21	"(C) the effectiveness of restrictions on in-
22	patient dispensing and administration.
23	"(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There
24	are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section

- 1 such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2011 and
- 2 each succeeding fiscal year.".
- 3 (b) RULEMAKING.—Not later than January 1, 2011,
- 4 the Secretary shall promulgate regulations implementing
- 5 section 340B–1 of the Public Health Service Act (as added
- 6 by subsection (a)).
- 7 (c) Conforming Amendment to Section 340B.—
- 8 Paragraph (1) of section 340B(a) of the Public Health
- 9 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 256b(a)) is amended by adding
- 10 at the end the following: "Such agreement shall further
- 11 require that, if the supply of a covered outpatient drug
- 12 is insufficient to meet demand, then the manufacturer
- 13 may use an allocation method that is reported in writing
- 14 to, and approved by, the Secretary and does not discrimi-
- 15 nate on the basis of the price paid by covered entities or
- 16 on any other basis related to the participation of an entity
- 17 in the program under this section. The agreement with
- 18 a manufacturer under this paragraph may, at the discre-
- 19 tion of the Secretary, be included in the agreement with
- 20 the same manufacturer under section 340B–1.".
- 21 (d) Conforming Amendments to Medicaid.—
- 22 Section 1927 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r–
- 23 8) is amended—
- 24 (1) in subsection (a)—

1	(A) in paragraph (1), in the first sentence,
2	by striking "and paragraph (6)" and inserting
3	", paragraph (6), and paragraph (8)"; and
4	(B) by adding at the end the following new
5	paragraph:
6	"(8) Limitation on prices of drugs pur-
7	CHASED BY 340B-1-COVERED ENTITIES.—
8	"(A) AGREEMENT WITH SECRETARY.—A
9	manufacturer meets the requirements of this
10	paragraph if the manufacturer has entered into
11	an agreement with the Secretary that meets the
12	requirements of section 340B-1 of the Public
13	Health Service Act with respect to covered in-
14	patient drugs (as defined in such section) pur-
15	chased by a 340B–1-covered entity on or after
16	January 1, 2011.
17	"(B) 340B-1-covered entity de-
18	FINED.—In this subsection, the term '340B-1-
19	covered entity' means an entity described in
20	section 340B–1(b) of the Public Health Service
21	Act."; and
22	(2) in subsection $(c)(1)(C)(i)(I)$ —
23	(A) by striking "or" before "a covered en-
24	tity"; and

1	(B) by inserting before the semicolon the
2	following: ", or a covered entity for a covered
3	inpatient drug (as such terms are defined in
4	section 340B–1of the Public Health Service
5	Act)".
6	SEC. 517. CONTINUED INCLUSION OF ORPHAN DRUGS IN
7	DEFINITION OF COVERED OUTPATIENT
8	DRUGS WITH RESPECT TO CHILDREN'S HOS-
9	PITALS UNDER THE 340B DRUG DISCOUNT
10	PROGRAM.
11	(a) Definition of Covered Outpatient Drug.—
12	(1) Amendment.—Subsection (e) of section
13	340B of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
14	256b) is amended by striking "covered entities de-
15	scribed in subparagraph (M)"and inserting "covered
16	entities described in subparagraph (M) (other than
17	a children's hospital described in subparagraph
18	(M))".
19	(2) Effective date.—The amendment made
20	by paragraph (1) shall take effect as if included in
21	the enactment of section 2302 of the Health Care
22	and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public
23	Law 111–152).
24	(b) Technical Amendment.—Subparagraph (B) of
25	section 1927(a)(5) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.

	104
1	1396r-8(a)(5)) is amended by striking "and a children's
2	hospital" and all that follows through the end of the sub-
3	paragraph and inserting a period.
4	SEC. 518. CONFORMING AMENDMENT RELATED TO WAIVER
5	OF COINSURANCE FOR PREVENTIVE SERV-
6	ICES.
7	Effective as if included in section 10501(i)(2)(A) of
8	Public Law 111–148, section 1833(a)(3)(A) of the Social
9	Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(3)(A)) is amended by
10	striking "section 1861(s)(10)(A)" and inserting "section
11	1861(ddd)(3)".
12	SEC. 519. CLARIFICATION OF EFFECTIVE DATE OF PART B
13	SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD FOR DIS-
14	ABLED TRICARE BENEFICIARIES.
15	Effective as if included in the enactment of Public
16	Law 111–148, section 3110(a)(2) of such Act is amended
17	to read as follows:
18	"(2) Effective date.—The amendment made
19	by paragraph (1) shall apply to elections made after
20	the date of the enactment of this Act.".
21	SEC. 520. ADJUSTMENT TO MEDICARE PAYMENT LOCAL-
22	ITIES.
23	(a) In General.—Section 1848(e) of the Social Se-
24	curity Act (42 U.S.C.1395w-4(e)) is amended by adding

1	"(6) Transition to use of msas as fee
2	SCHEDULE AREAS IN CALIFORNIA.—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—
4	"(i) Revision.—Subject to clause (ii)
5	and notwithstanding the previous provi-
6	sions of this subsection, for services fur-
7	nished on or after January 1, 2012, the
8	Secretary shall revise the fee schedule
9	areas used for payment under this section
10	applicable to the State of California using
11	the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA)
12	iterative Geographic Adjustment Factor
13	methodology as follows:
14	"(I) The Secretary shall con-
15	figure the physician fee schedule areas
16	using the Metropolitan Statistical
17	Areas (each in this paragraph referred
18	to as an 'MSA'), as defined by the Di-
19	rector of the Office of Management
20	and Budget as of the date of the en-
21	actment of this paragraph, as the
22	basis for the fee schedule areas.
23	"(II) For purposes of this clause
24	the Secretary shall treat all areas not
25	included in an MSA as a single rest-

186

1	of-State MSA and any reference in
2	this paragraph to an MSA shall be
3	deemed to include a reference to such
4	rest-of-State MSA.
5	"(III) The Secretary shall list all
6	MSAs within the State by Geographic
7	Adjustment Factor described in para-
8	graph (2) (in this paragraph referred
9	to as a 'GAF') in descending order.
10	"(IV) In the first iteration, the
11	Secretary shall compare the GAF of
12	the highest cost MSA in the State to
13	the weighted-average GAF of all the
14	remaining MSAs in the State. If the
15	ratio of the GAF of the highest cost
16	MSA to the weighted-average of the
17	GAF of remaining lower cost MSAs is
18	1.05 or greater, the highest cost MSA
19	shall be a separate fee schedule area.
20	"(V) In the next iteration, the
21	Secretary shall compare the GAF of
22	the MSA with the second-highest
23	GAF to the weighted-average GAF of
24	the all the remaining MSAs (excluding
25	MSAs that become separate fee sched-

1	ule areas). If the ratio of the second-
2	highest MSA's GAF to the weighted-
3	average of the remaining lower cost
4	MSAs is 1.05 or greater, the second-
5	highest MSA shall be a separate fee
6	schedule area.
7	"(VI) The iterative process shall
8	continue until the ratio of the GAF of
9	the MSA with highest remaining GAF
10	to the weighted-average of the remain-
11	ing MSAs with lower GAFs is less
12	than 1.05, and the remaining group of
13	MSAs with lower GAFs shall be treat-
14	ed as a single rest-of-State fee sched-
15	ule area.
16	"(VII) For purposes of the
17	iterative process described in this
18	clause, if two MSAs have identical
19	GAFs, they shall be combined.
20	"(ii) Transition.—For services fur-
21	nished on or after January 1, 2012, and
22	before January 1, 2017, in the State of
23	California, after calculating the work, prac-
24	tice expense, and malpractice geographic
25	indices that would otherwise be determined

25

MAT10500 S.L.C.

	188
1	under clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of para-
2	graph (1)(A) for a fee schedule area deter-
3	mined under clause (i), if the index for a
4	county within a fee schedule area is less
5	than the index that would otherwise be in
6	effect for such county, the Secretary shall
7	instead apply the index that would other-
8	wise be in effect for such county.
9	"(B) Subsequent revisions.—After the
10	transition described in subparagraph (A)(ii),
11	not less than every 3 years the Secretary shall
12	review and update the fee schedule areas using
13	the methodology described in subparagraph
14	(A)(i) and any updated MSAs as defined by the
15	Director of the Office of Management and
16	Budget. The Secretary shall review and make
17	any changes pursuant to such reviews concur-
18	rent with the application of the periodic review
19	of the adjustment factors required under para-
20	graph (1)(C) for California.
21	"(C) References to fee schedule
22	AREAS.—Effective for services furnished on or
23	after January 1, 2012, for the State of Cali-
24	fornia, any reference in this section to a fee

schedule area shall be deemed a reference to a

1	fee schedule area established in accordance with
2	this paragraph.".
3	(b) Conforming Amendment to Definition of
4	FEE SCHEDULE AREA.—Section 1848(j)(2) of the Social
5	Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w(j)(2)) is amended by strik-
6	ing "The term" and inserting "Except as provided in sub-
7	section (e)(6)(C), the term".
8	SEC. 521. EXTENSION OF ARRA INCREASE IN FMAP.
9	Section 5001 of the American Recovery and Reinvest-
10	ment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5) is amended—
11	(1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking "first cal-
12	endar quarter" and inserting "first 3 calendar quar-
13	ters";
14	(2) in subsection (b)—
15	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "para-
16	graph (2)" and inserting "paragraphs (2) and
17	(3)"; and
18	(B) by adding at the end the following:
19	"(3) Phase-down of general increase.—
20	"(A) SECOND QUARTER OF FISCAL YEAR
21	2011.—For each State, for the second quarter of
22	fiscal year 2011, the FMAP for the State shall
23	be increased under paragraph (1) or (2) (as ap-
24	plicable) by 5.3 percentage points.

1	"(B) Third quarter of fiscal year
2	2011.—For each State, for the third quarter of
3	fiscal year 2011, the FMAP for the State shall
4	be increased under paragraph (1) or (2) (as ap-
5	plicable) by 3.2 percentage points.";
6	(3) in subsection (c)—
7	(A) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking "July
8	1, 2010" and inserting "January 1, 2011";
9	(B) in paragraph (3)(B)(i), by striking
10	"July 1, 2010" and inserting "January 1
11	2011" each place it appears; and
12	(C) in paragraph (4)(C)(ii), by striking
13	"the 3-consecutive-month period beginning with
14	January 2010" and inserting "any 3-consecu-
15	tive-month period that begins after December
16	2009 and ends before January 2011";
17	(4) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the
18	following:
19	"Notwithstanding paragraph (5), effective for payments
20	made on or after January 1, 2010, the increases in the
21	FMAP for a State under this section shall apply to pay-
22	ments under title XIX of such Act that are attributable
23	to expenditures for medical assistance provided to non-
24	pregnant childless adults made eligible under a State plan
25	under such title (including under any waiver under such

1	title or under section 1115 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1315)
2	who would have been eligible for child health assistance
3	or other health benefits under eligibility standards in ef
4	fect as of December 31, 2009, of a waiver of the State
5	child health plan under the title XXI of such Act.";
6	(5) in subsection (g)—
7	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "Sep
8	tember 30, 2011" and inserting "March 31
9	2012'';
10	(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting "of such
11	Act" after "1923"; and
12	(C) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(3) Certification by Chief executive of
14	FICER.—No additional Federal funds shall be paid
15	to a State as a result of this section with respect to
16	a calendar quarter occurring during the period be
17	ginning on January 1, 2011, and ending on June
18	30, 2011, unless, not later than 45 days after the
19	date of enactment of this paragraph, the chief execu
20	tive officer of the State certifies that the State wil
21	request and use such additional Federal funds."
22	and
23	(6) in subsection (h)(3), by striking "December
24	31, 2010" and inserting "June 30, 2011".

1	SEC. 522. CLARIFICATION FOR AFFILIATED HOSPITALS FOR
2	DISTRIBUTION OF ADDITIONAL RESIDENCY
3	POSITIONS.
4	Effective as if included in the enactment of section
5	5503(a) of Public Law 111–148, section 1886(h)(8) of the
6	Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(h)(8)), as added
7	by such section 5503(a), is amended by adding at the end
8	the following new subparagraph:
9	"(I) Affiliation.—The provisions of this
10	paragraph shall be applied to hospitals which
11	are members of the same affiliated group (as
12	defined by the Secretary under paragraph
13	(4)(H)(ii)) and the reference resident level for
14	each such hospital shall be the reference resi-
15	dent level with respect to the cost reporting pe-
16	riod that results in the smallest difference be-
17	tween the reference resident level and the other-
18	wise applicable resident limit.".
19	TITLE VI—OTHER PROVISIONS
20	SEC. 601. EXTENSION OF NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE
21	PROGRAM.
22	(a) Extension.—Section 129 of the Continuing Ap-
23	propriations Resolution, 2010 (Public Law 111-68), as
24	amended by section 7(a) of Public Law 111–157, is
25	amended by striking "by substituting" and all that follows
26	through the period at the end, and inserting "by sub-

- stituting December 31, 2010, for the date specified in each 2 such section.". 3 (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 4 subsection (a) shall be considered to have taken effect on 5 May 31, 2010. 6 SEC. 602. ALLOCATION OF GEOTHERMAL RECEIPTS. 7 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal 8 year 2010 only, all funds received from sales, bonuses, royalties, and rentals under the Geothermal Steam Act of 10 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) shall be deposited in the 11 Treasury, of which— 12 (1) 50 percent shall be used by the Secretary 13 of the Treasury to make payments to States within 14 the boundaries of which the leased land and geo-15 thermal resources are located; 16 (2) 25 percent shall be used by the Secretary 17 of the Treasury to make payments to the counties 18 within the boundaries of which the leased land or 19 geothermal resources are located; and 20 (3) 25 percent shall be deposited in miscella-21 neous receipts. 22 SEC. 603. SMALL BUSINESS LOAN GUARANTEE ENHANCE-23 MENT EXTENSIONS. (a) APPROPRIATION.—There is appropriated, out of
- 24 25 any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for

an additional amount for "Small Business Administration—Business Loans Program Account", \$505,000,000, 3 to remain available through December 31, 2010, for the 4 cost of— 5 (1) fee reductions and eliminations under sec-6 tion 501 of division A of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5; 123 7 8 Stat. 151), as amended by this section; and 9 (2) loan guarantees under section 502 of divi-10 sion A of the American Recovery and Reinvestment 11 Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5; 123 Stat. 152), as 12 amended by this section. 13 Such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional 14 15 Budget Act of 1974. 16 (b) Extension of Programs.— 17 (1) Fees.—Section 501 of division A of the 18 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 19 (Public Law 111–5; 123 Stat. 151) is amended by striking "September 30, 2010" each place it appears 20 21 and inserting "December 31, 2010". 22 (2) Loan guarantees.—Section 502(f) of di-23 vision A of the American Recovery and Reinvest-24 ment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5; 123 Stat.

1	153) is amended by striking "May 31, 2010" and
2	inserting "December 31, 2010".
3	(c) APPROPRIATION.—There is appropriated for an
4	additional amount, out of any funds in the Treasury not
5	otherwise appropriated, for administrative expenses to
6	carry out sections 501 and 502 of division A of the Amer-
7	ican Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law
8	111-5), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended,
9	which may be transferred and merged with the appropria-
10	tion for "Small Business Administration—Salaries and
11	Expenses".
12	SEC. 604. EMERGENCY AGRICULTURAL DISASTER ASSIST-
13	ANCE.
13 14	ANCE. (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in
14	(a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in
14 15	(a) DEFINITIONS.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section:
141516	(a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section:(1) Disaster county.—
14151617	 (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section: (1) Disaster county.— (A) In General.—The term "disaster"
14 15 16 17 18	 (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section: (1) Disaster county.— (A) In General.—The term "disaster county" means a county included in the geo-
14 15 16 17 18 19	 (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section: (1) Disaster county.— (A) In General.—The term "disaster county" means a county included in the geographic area covered by a qualifying natural
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section: (1) Disaster county.— (A) In General.—The term "disaster county" means a county included in the geographic area covered by a qualifying natural disaster declaration for the 2009 crop year.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (a) Definitions.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, in this section: (1) Disaster county.— (A) In General.—The term "disaster county" means a county included in the geographic area covered by a qualifying natural disaster declaration for the 2009 crop year. (B) Exclusion.—The term "disaster

1	aquaculture producer that during the 2009 calendar
2	year, as determined by the Secretary—
3	(A) produced an aquaculture species for
4	which feed costs represented a substantial per-
5	centage of the input costs of the aquaculture
6	operation; and
7	(B) experienced a substantial price in-
8	crease of feed costs above the previous 5-year
9	average.
10	(3) Eligible Producer.—The term "eligible
11	producer" means an agricultural producer in a dis-
12	aster county.
13	(4) Eligible specialty crop producer.—
14	The term "eligible specialty crop producer" means
15	an agricultural producer that, for the 2009 crop
16	year, as determined by the Secretary—
17	(A) produced, or was prevented from
18	planting, a specialty crop; and
19	(B) experienced specialty crop losses in a
20	disaster county due to drought, excessive rain-
21	fall, or a related condition.
22	(5) Qualifying natural disaster declara-
23	TION.—The term "qualifying natural disaster dec-
24	laration" means a natural disaster declared by the
25	Secretary for production losses under section 321(a)

of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1961(a)).

- (6) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture.
 - (7) SPECIALTY CROP.—The term "specialty crop" has the meaning given the term in section 3 of the Specialty Crops Competitiveness Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–465; 7 U.S.C. 1621 note).

(b) Supplemental Direct Payment.—

- (1) In General.—Of the funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use such sums as are necessary to make supplemental payments under sections 1103 and 1303 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8713, 8753) to eligible producers on farms located in disaster counties that had at least 1 crop of economic significance (other than specialty crops or crops intended for grazing) suffer at least a 5-percent crop loss on a farm due to a natural disaster, including quality losses, as determined by the Secretary, in an amount equal to 90 percent of the direct payment the eligible producers received for the 2009 crop year on the farm.
- (2) ACRE PROGRAM.—Eligible producers that received direct payments under section 1105 of the

Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7) U.S.C. 8715) for the 2009 crop year and that other-wise meet the requirements of paragraph (1) shall be eligible to receive supplemental payments under that paragraph in an amount equal to 112.5 percent of the reduced direct payment the eligible producers received for the 2009 crop year under section 1103 or 1303 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8713, 8753).

- (3) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAW.—Assistance received under this subsection shall be included in the calculation of farm revenue for the 2009 crop year under section 531(b)(4)(A) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1531(b)(4)(A)) and section 901(b)(4)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2497(b)(4)(A)).
- 17 (c) Specialty Crop Assistance.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use not more than \$300,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2011, to carry out a program of grants to States to assist eligible specialty crop producers for losses due to a natural disaster affecting the 2009 crops, of which not more than—

1	(A) \$150,000,000 shall be used to assist
2	eligible specialty crop producers in counties that
3	have been declared a disaster as the result of
4	drought; and
5	(B) \$150,000,000 shall be used to assist
6	eligible specialty crop producers in counties that
7	have been declared a disaster as the result of
8	excessive rainfall or a related condition.
9	(2) Notification.—Not later than 45 days
10	after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-
11	retary shall notify the State department of agri-
12	culture (or similar entity) in each State of the avail-
13	ability of funds to assist eligible specialty crop pro-
14	ducers, including such terms as are determined by
15	the Secretary to be necessary for the equitable treat-
16	ment of eligible specialty crop producers.
17	(3) Provision of Grants.—
18	(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall
19	make grants to States for disaster counties on
20	a pro rata basis based on the value of specialty
21	crop losses in those counties during the 2009
22	calendar year, as determined by the Secretary.
23	(B) Administrative costs.—State Sec-
24	retary of Agriculture may not use more than
25	five percent of the funds provided for costs as-

1	sociated with the administration of the grants
2	provided in paragraph (1).
3	(C) Administration of grants.—State
4	Secretary of Agriculture may enter into a con-
5	tract with the Department of Agriculture to ad-
6	minister the grants provided in paragraph (1)
7	(D) Timing.—Not later than 90 days after
8	the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary
9	shall make grants to States to provide assist
10	ance under this subsection.
11	(E) MAXIMUM GRANT.—The maximum
12	amount of a grant made to a State for counties
13	described in paragraph (1)(B) may not exceed
14	\$40,000,000.
15	(4) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall
16	make grants under this subsection only to States
17	that demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary
18	that the State will—
19	(A) use grant funds to issue payments to
20	eligible specialty crop producers;
21	(B) provide assistance to eligible specialty
22	crop producers not later than 60 days after the
23	date on which the State receives grant funds
24	and

1	(C) not later than 30 days after the date
2	on which the State provides assistance to eligi-
3	ble specialty crop producers, submit to the Sec-
4	retary a report that describes—
5	(i) the manner in which the State pro-
6	vided assistance;
7	(ii) the amounts of assistance pro-
8	vided by type of specialty crop; and
9	(iii) the process by which the State
10	determined the levels of assistance to eligi-
11	ble specialty crop producers.
12	(D) RELATION TO OTHER LAW.—Assist-
13	ance received under this subsection shall be in-
14	cluded in the calculation of farm revenue for
15	the 2009 crop year under section $531(b)(4)(A)$
16	of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.
17	1531(b)(4)(A)) and section $901(b)(4)(A)$ of the
18	Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2497(b)(4)(A)).
19	(d) COTTONSEED ASSISTANCE.—
20	(1) In general.—Of the funds of the Com-
21	modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use
22	not more than \$42,000,000 to provide supplemental
23	assistance to eligible producers and first-handlers of
24	the 2009 crop of cottonseed in a disaster county.

1	(2) General Terms.—Except as otherwise
2	provided in this subsection, the Secretary shall pro-
3	vide disaster assistance under this subsection under
4	the same terms and conditions as assistance pro-
5	vided under section 3015 of the Emergency Agricul-
6	tural Disaster Assistance Act of 2006 (title III of
7	Public Law 109–234; 120 Stat. 477).
8	(3) Distribution of Assistance.—The Sec-
9	retary shall distribute assistance to first handlers for
10	the benefit of eligible producers in a disaster county
11	in an amount equal to the product obtained by mul-
12	tiplying—
13	(A) the payment rate, as determined under
14	paragraph (4); and
15	(B) the county-eligible production, as de-
16	termined under paragraph (5).
17	(4) Payment rate shall
18	be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing—
19	(A) the total funds made available to carry
20	out this subsection; by
21	(B) the sum of the county-eligible produc-
22	tion, as determined under paragraph (5).
23	(5) COUNTY-ELIGIBLE PRODUCTION.—The
24	county-eligible production shall be equal to the prod-
25	uct obtained by multiplying—

1	(A) the number of acres planted to cotton
2	in the disaster county, as reported to the Sec-
3	retary by first handlers;
4	(B) the expected cotton lint yield for the
5	disaster county, as determined by the Secretary
6	based on the best available information; and
7	(C) the national average seed-to-lint ratio,
8	as determined by the Secretary based on the
9	best available information for the 5 crop years
10	immediately preceding the 2009 crop, excluding
11	the year in which the average ratio was the
12	highest and the year in which the average ratio
13	was the lowest in such period.
14	(e) AQUACULTURE ASSISTANCE.—
15	(1) In general.—Of the funds of the Com-
16	modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use
17	not more than \$25,000,000, to remain available
18	until September 30, 2011, to carry out a program
19	of grants to States to assist eligible aquaculture pro-
20	ducers for losses associated with high feed input
21	costs during the 2009 calendar year.
22	(2) Notification.—Not later than 45 days
23	after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-
24	retary shall notify the State department of agri-
25	culture (or similar entity) in each State of the avail-

1	ability of funds to assist eligible aquaculture pro-
2	ducers, including such terms as are determined by
3	the Secretary to be necessary for the equitable treat-
4	ment of eligible aquaculture producers.
5	(3) Provision of Grants.—
6	(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall
7	make grants to States under this subsection on
8	a pro rata basis based on the amount of aqua-
9	culture feed used in each State during the 2009
10	calendar year, as determined by the Secretary.
11	(B) Timing.—Not later than 90 days after
12	the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary
13	shall make grants to States to provide assist-
14	ance under this subsection.
15	(4) Requirements.—The Secretary shall
16	make grants under this subsection only to States
17	that demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary
18	that the State will—
19	(A) use grant funds to assist eligible aqua-
20	culture producers;
21	(B) provide assistance to eligible aqua-
22	culture producers not later than 60 days after
23	the date on which the State receives grant
24	funds; and

1	(C) not later than 30 days after the date
2	on which the State provides assistance to eligi
3	ble aquaculture producers, submit to the Sec
4	retary a report that describes—
5	(i) the manner in which the State pro
6	vided assistance;
7	(ii) the amounts of assistance pro
8	vided per species of aquaculture; and
9	(iii) the process by which the State
10	determined the levels of assistance to eligi
11	ble aquaculture producers.
12	(5) REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS.—An eligible
13	aquaculture producer that receives assistance under
14	this subsection shall not be eligible to receive any
15	other assistance under the supplemental agricultura
16	disaster assistance program established under sec
17	tion 531 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7
18	U.S.C. 1531) and section 901 of the Trade Act of
19	1974 (19 U.S.C. 2497) for any losses in 2009 relat
20	ing to the same species of aquaculture.
21	(6) Report to congress.—Not later than
22	240 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the
23	Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees
24	of Congress a report that—

1	(A) describes in detail the manner in which
2	this subsection has been carried out; and
3	(B) includes the information reported to
4	the Secretary under paragraph (4)(C).
5	(f) Hawaii Transportation Cooperative.—Not-
6	withstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary
7	shall use \$21,000,000 of funds of the Commodity Credit
8	Corporation to make a payment to an agricultural trans-
9	portation cooperative in the State of Hawaii, the members
10	of which are eligible to participate in the commodity loan
11	program of the Farm Service Agency, for assistance to
12	maintain and develop employment.
13	(g) Livestock Forage Disaster Program.—
14	(1) Definition of disaster county.—In
15	this subsection:
16	(A) IN GENERAL.—The term "disaster
17	county" means a county included in the geo-
18	graphic area covered by a qualifying natural
19	disaster declaration announced by the Secretary
20	in calendar year 2009.
21	(B) Inclusion.—The term "disaster
22	county" includes a contiguous county.
23	(2) Payments.—Of the funds of the Com-
24	modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use
25	not more than \$50,000,000 to carry out a program

1	to make payments to eligible producers that had
2	grazing losses in disaster counties in calendar year
3	2009.
4	(3) Criteria.—
5	(A) In general.—Except as provided in
6	subparagraph (B), assistance under this sub-
7	section shall be determined under the same cri-
8	teria as are used to carry out the programs
9	under section 531(d) of the Federal Crop In-
10	surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1531(d)) and section
11	901(d) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.
12	2497(d)).
13	(B) Drought intensity.—For purposes
14	of this subsection, an eligible producer shall not
15	be required to meet the drought intensity re-
16	quirements of section $531(d)(3)(D)(ii)$ of the
17	Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.
18	1531(d)(3)(D)(ii)) and section $901(d)(3)(D)(ii)$
19	of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.
20	2497(d)(3)(D)(ii)).
21	(4) Amount.—Assistance under this subsection
22	shall be in an amount equal to 1 monthly payment
23	using the monthly payment rate under section
24	531(d)(3)(B) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7

1	U.S.C. $1531(d)(3)(B)$) and section $901(d)(3)(B)$ of
2	the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2497(d)(3)(B))
3	(5) RELATION TO OTHER LAW.—An eligible
4	producer that receives assistance under this sub-
5	section shall be ineligible to receive assistance for
6	2009 grazing losses under the program carried out
7	under section 531(d) of the Federal Crop Insurance
8	Act (7 U.S.C. 1531(d)) and section 901(d) of the
9	Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2497(d)).
10	(h) Emergency Loans for Poultry Pro-
11	DUCERS.—
12	(1) Definitions.—In this subsection:
13	(A) Announcement date.—The term
14	"announcement date" means the date on which
15	the Secretary announces the emergency loan
16	program under this subsection.
17	(B) POULTRY INTEGRATOR.—The term
18	"poultry integrator" means a poultry integrator
19	that filed proceedings under chapter 11 of title
20	11, United States Code, in United States Bank-
21	ruptcy Court during the 30-day period begin-
22	ning on December 1, 2008.
23	(2) Loan Program.—
24	(A) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds of the
25	Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary

1	shall use not more than \$75,000,000, to remain
2	available until expended, for the cost of making
3	no-interest emergency loans available to poultry
4	producers that meet the requirements of this
5	subsection.
6	(B) Terms and conditions.—Except as
7	otherwise provided in this subsection, emer-
8	gency loans under this subsection shall be sub-
9	ject to such terms and conditions as are deter-
10	mined by the Secretary.
11	(3) Loans.—
12	(A) In General.—An emergency loan
13	made to a poultry producer under this sub-
14	section shall be for the purpose of providing fi-
15	nancing to the poultry producer in response to
16	financial losses associated with the termination
17	or nonrenewal of any contract between the poul-
18	try producer and a poultry integrator.
19	(B) Eligibility.—
20	(i) In general.—To be eligible for
21	an emergency loan under this subsection
22	not later than 90 days after the announce-
23	ment date, a poultry producer shall submit

to the Secretary evidence that—

24

210

1	(I) the contract of the poultry
2	producer described in subparagraph
3	(A) was not continued; and
4	(II) no similar contract has been
5	awarded subsequently to the poultry
6	producer.
7	(ii) Requirement to offer
8	LOANS.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
9	sion of law, if a poultry producer meets the
10	eligibility requirements described in clause
11	(i), subject to the availability of funds
12	under paragraph (2)(A), the Secretary
13	shall offer to make a loan under this sub-
14	section to the poultry producer with a min-
15	imum term of 2 years.
16	(4) Additional requirements.—
17	(A) In General.—A poultry producer
18	that receives an emergency loan under this sub-
19	section may use the emergency loan proceeds
20	only to repay the amount that the poultry pro-
21	ducer owes to any lender for the purchase, im-
22	provement, or operation of the poultry farm.
23	(B) Conversion of the loan.—A poul-
24	try producer that receives an emergency loan
25	under this subsection shall be eligible to have

1	the balance of the emergency loan converted,
2	but not refinanced, to a loan that has the same
3	terms and conditions as an operating loan
4	under subtitle B of the Consolidated Farm and
5	Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1941 et seq.).
6	(i) STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—Section
7	1001 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308)
8	is amended—
9	(1) in subsection $(f)(6)$ —
10	(A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
11	"and subparagraph (C)" after "subsection (d)";
12	and
13	(B) by adding at the end the following:
14	"(C) Conservation reserve pro-
15	GRAM.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to
16	payments under the conservation reserve pro-
17	gram established under subchapter B of chapter
18	1 of subtitle D of title XII if—
19	"(i) except as otherwise provided in
20	this paragraph or section 1234(f)(4), the
21	payments are generally subject to the same
22	limits applicable to other payees;
23	"(ii) the payments, and any payments
24	made under other programs to a State
25	under subsection (g), are not subject to

1	limits on adjusted gross income under sec-
2	tion 1001D;
3	"(iii) the Secretary establishes an ex-
4	emption to the limitation on the payments
5	that is similar to the public school land ex-
6	ception under subsection (g) except that
7	under this subparagraph, all States may
8	receive the unlimited school land exemption
9	as applicable without regard to the size of
10	the population of the State; and
11	"(iv) for purposes of the payments, a
12	State and any political subdivisions and
13	agencies of the State shall be treated as 1
14	entity."; and
15	(2) in subsection (g), by adding at the end the
16	following:
17	"(3) Exception for adjusted gross income
18	LIMITATION.—The limitations described in section
19	1001D shall not apply to this subsection.".
20	(j) Administration.—
21	(1) Regulations.—
22	(A) In general.—As soon as practicable
23	after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-
24	retary shall promulgate such regulations as are

1	necessary to implement this section and the
2	amendment made by this section.
3	(B) Procedure.—The promulgation of
4	the regulations and administration of this sec-
5	tion and the amendment made by this section
6	shall be made without regard to—
7	(i) the notice and comment provisions
8	of section 553 of title 5, United States
9	Code;
10	(ii) the Statement of Policy of the
11	Secretary of Agriculture effective July 24,
12	1971 (36 Fed. Reg. 13804), relating to no-
13	tices of proposed rulemaking and public
14	participation in rulemaking; and
15	(iii) chapter 35 of title 44, United
16	States Code (commonly known as the "Pa-
17	perwork Reduction Act").
18	(C) Congressional review of agency
19	RULEMAKING.—In carrying out this paragraph,
20	the Secretary shall use the authority provided
21	under section 808 of title 5, United States
22	Code.
23	(2) Administrative costs.—Of the funds of
24	the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary
25	may use up to \$10,000,000 to pay administrative

- 1 costs incurred by the Secretary that are directly re-2 lated to carrying out this Act.
- 3 (3) Prohibition.—None of the funds of the
- 4 Agricultural Disaster Relief Trust Fund established
- 5 under section 902 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19
- 6 U.S.C. 2497a) may be used to carry out this Act.

7 SEC. 605. SUMMER EMPLOYMENT FOR YOUTH.

- 8 There is appropriated, out of any funds in the Treas-
- 9 ury not otherwise appropriated, for an additional amount
- 10 for "Department of Labor—Employment and Training"
- 11 Administration—Training and Employment Services" for
- 12 activities under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998
- 13 ("WIA"), \$1,000,000,000 shall be available for obligation
- 14 on the date of enactment of this Act for grants to States
- 15 for youth activities, including summer employment for
- 16 youth: Provided, That no portion of such funds shall be
- 17 reserved to carry out section 127(b)(1)(A) of the WIA:
- 18 Provided further, That for purposes of section
- 19 127(b)(1)(C)(iv) of the WIA, funds available for youth ac-
- 20 tivities shall be allotted as if the total amount available
- 21 for youth activities in the fiscal year does not exceed
- 22 \$1,000,000,000: Provided further, That with respect to the
- 23 youth activities provided with such funds, section
- 24 101(13)(A) of the WIA shall be applied by substituting
- 25 "age 24" for "age 21": Provided further, That the work

- 1 readiness performance indicator described in section
- 2 136(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I) of the WIA shall be the only measure
- 3 of performance used to assess the effectiveness of summer
- 4 employment for youth provided with such funds: Provided
- 5 further, That an amount that is not more than 1 percent
- 6 of such amount may be used for the administration, man-
- 7 agement, and oversight of the programs, activities, and
- 8 grants carried out with such funds, including the evalua-
- 9 tion of the use of such funds: Provided further, That funds
- 10 available under the preceding proviso, together with funds
- 11 described in section 801(a) of division A of the American
- 12 Recovery and reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–
- 13 5), and funds provided in such Act under the heading
- 14 "Department of Labor-Departmental Management-Sala-
- 15 ries and Expenses", shall remain available for obligation
- 16 through September 30, 2011.

17 SEC. 606. HOUSING TRUST FUND.

- 18 (a) Funding.—There is hereby appropriated for the
- 19 Housing Trust Fund established pursuant to section 1338
- 20 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and
- 21 Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4568),
- 22 \$1,065,000,000, for use under such section: *Provided*,
- 23 That of the total amount provided under this heading,
- 24 \$65,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Housing
- 25 and Urban Development only for incremental project-

1	based voucher assistance to be allocated to States to be
2	used solely in conjunction with grant funds awarded under
3	such section 1338, pursuant to the formula established
4	under section 1338 and taking into account different per
5	unit subsidy needs among states, as determined by the
6	Secretary.
7	(b) Amendments.—Section 1338 of the Federal
8	Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act
9	of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4568) is amended—
10	(1) in subsection (c)—
11	(A) in paragraph (4)(A) by inserting after
12	the period at the end the following: "Notwith-
13	standing any other provision of law, for the fis-
14	cal year following enactment of this sentence
15	and thereafter, the Secretary may make such
16	notice available only on the Internet at the ap-
17	propriate government website or websites or
18	through other electronic media, as determined
19	by the Secretary.";
20	(B) in paragraph (5)(C), by striking "(8)"
21	and inserting "(9)"; and
22	(C) in paragraph (7)(A)—
23	(i) by striking "section
24	1335(a)(2)(B)" and inserting "section
25	1335(a)(1)(B)"; and

1	(ii) by inserting "the units funded	
2	under" after "75 percent of"; and	
3	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-	
4	section:	
5	"(k) Environmental Review.—For the purpose of	
6	environmental compliance review, funds awarded under	
7	this section shall be subject to section 288 of the HOME	
8	Investment Partnerships Act (12 U.S.C. 12838) and shall	
9	be treated as funds under the program established by suc	
10	Act.".	
11	SEC. 607. THE INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEY ACCOUNT LITI-	
12	GATION SETTLEMENT ACT OF 2010.	
13	(a) Short Title.—This section may be cited as the	
14	"Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement	
15	Act of 2010".	
16	(b) Definitions.—In this section:	
17	(1) AMENDED COMPLAINT.—The term	
18	"Amended Complaint" means the Amended Com-	
19	plaint attached to the Settlement.	
20	(2) Land consolidation program.—The	
21	term "Land Consolidation Program" means a pro-	
22	gram conducted in accordance with the Settlement	
23	and the Indian Land Consolidation Act (25 U.S.C.	
24	2201 et seq.) under which the Secretary may pur-	
25	chase fractional interests in trust or restricted land.	

1	(3) LITIGATION.—The term "Litigation" means	
2	the case entitled Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar	
3	et al., United States District Court, District of Co-	
4	lumbia, Civil Action No. 96–1285 (JR).	
5	(4) Plaintiff.—The term "Plaintiff" means a	
6	member of any class certified in the Litigation.	
7	(5) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" mean	
8	the Secretary of the Interior.	
9	(6) Settlement.—The term "Settlement"	
10	means the Class Action Settlement Agreement dated	
11	December 7, 2009, in the Litigation, as modified by	
12	the parties to the Litigation.	
13	(7) Trust administration class.—The term	
14	"Trust Administration Class" means the Trust Ad-	
15	ministration Class as defined in the Settlement.	
16	(c) Purpose.—The purpose of this section is to au-	
17	thorize the Settlement.	
18	(d) Authorization.—The Settlement is authorized,	
19	ratified, and confirmed.	
20	(e) Jurisdictional Provisions.—	
21	(1) In general.—Notwithstanding the limita-	
22	tion of jurisdiction of district courts contained in	
23	section 1346(a)(2) of title 28, United States Code,	
24	the United States District Court for the District of	
25	Columbia shall have jurisdiction over the claims as-	

1	serted in the Amended Complaint for purposes of
2	the Settlement.
3	(2) CERTIFICATION OF TRUST ADMINISTRATION
4	CLASS.—
5	(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the
6	requirements of the Federal Rules of Civil Pro-
7	cedure, the court overseeing the Litigation may
8	certify the Trust Administration Class.
9	(B) Treatment.—On certification under
10	subparagraph (A), the Trust Administration
11	Class shall be treated as a class under Federal
12	Rule of Civil Procedure 23(b)(3) for purposes
13	of the Settlement.
14	(f) Trust Land Consolidation.—
15	(1) Trust land consolidation fund.—
16	(A) Establishment.—On final approval
17	(as defined in the Settlement) of the Settle-
18	ment, there shall be established in the Treasury
19	of the United States a fund, to be known as the
20	"Trust Land Consolidation Fund".
21	(B) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—
22	Amounts in the Trust Land Consolidation
23	Fund shall be made available to the Secretary
24	during the 10-year period beginning on the date
25	of final approval of the Settlement—

1	(i) to conduct the Land Consolidation
2	Program; and
3	(ii) for other costs specified in the
4	Settlement.
5	(C) Deposits.—
6	(i) In general.—On final approval
7	(as defined in the Settlement) of the Set-
8	tlement, the Secretary of the Treasury
9	shall deposit in the Trust Land Consolida-
10	tion Fund \$2,000,000,000 of the amounts
11	appropriated by section 1304 of title 31,
12	United States Code.
13	(ii) Conditions met.—The condi-
14	tions described in section 1304 of title 31,
15	United States Code, shall be considered to
16	be met for purposes of clause (i).
17	(D) Transfers.—In a manner designed
18	to encourage participation in the Land Consoli-
19	dation Program, the Secretary may transfer, at
20	the discretion of the Secretary, not more than
21	\$60,000,000 of amounts in the Trust Land
22	Consolidation Fund to the Indian Education
23	Scholarship Holding Fund established under
24	paragraph 2.

1	(2) Indian education scholarship holding
2	FUND.—
3	(A) Establishment.—On the final ap-
4	proval (as defined in the Settlement) of the Set-
5	tlement, there shall be established in the Treas-
6	ury of the United States a fund, to be known
7	as the "Indian Education Scholarship Holding
8	Fund".
9	(B) Availability.—Notwithstanding any
10	other provision of law governing competition
11	public notification, or Federal procurement or
12	assistance, amounts in the Indian Education
13	Scholarship Holding Fund shall be made avail-
14	able, without further appropriation, to the Sec-
15	retary to contribute to an Indian Education
16	Scholarship Fund, as described in the Settle-
17	ment, to provide scholarships for Native Ameri-
18	cans.
19	(3) Acquisition of trust or restricted
20	LAND.—The Secretary may acquire, at the discre-
21	tion of the Secretary and in accordance with the
22	Land Consolidation Program, any fractional interest
23	in trust or restricted land.
24	(4) Treatment of unlocatable plain-
25	TIFFS.—A Plaintiff the whereabouts of whom are

1	unknown and who, after reasonable efforts by the
2	Secretary, cannot be located during the 5 year pe-
3	riod beginning on the date of final approval (as de-
4	fined in the Settlement) of the Settlement shall be
5	considered to have accepted an offer made pursuant
6	to the Land Consolidation Program.
7	(g) Taxation and Other Benefits.—
8	(1) Internal revenue code.—For purposes
9	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, amounts re-
10	ceived by an individual Indian as a lump sum or a
11	periodic payment pursuant to the Settlement—
12	(A) shall not be included in gross income;
13	and
14	(B) shall not be taken into consideration
15	for purposes of applying any provision of the
16	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 that takes into
17	account excludable income in computing ad-
18	justed gross income or modified adjusted gross
19	income, including section 86 of that Code (re-
20	lating to Social Security and tier 1 railroad re-
21	tirement benefits).
22	(2) Other benefits.—Notwithstanding any
23	other provision of law, for purposes of determining
24	initial eligibility, ongoing eligibility, or level of bene-
25	fits under any Federal or federally assisted program,

1	amounts received by an individual Indian as a lump
2	sum or a periodic payment pursuant to the Settle-
3	ment shall not be treated for any household member,
4	during the 1-year period beginning on the date of re-
5	ceipt—
6	(A) as income for the month during which
7	the amounts were received; or
8	(B) as a resource.
9	SEC. 608. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR FINAL SETTLE-
10	MENT OF CLAIMS FROM IN RE BLACK FARM-
11	ERS DISCRIMINATION LITIGATION.
12	(a) Definitions.—In this section:
13	(1) Settlement agreement.—The term
14	"Settlement Agreement" means the settlement
15	agreement dated February 18, 2010 (including any
16	modifications agreed to by the parties and approved
17	by the court under that agreement) between certain
18	plaintiffs, by and through their counsel, and the Sec-
19	retary of Agriculture to resolve, fully and forever,
20	the claims raised or that could have been raised in
21	the cases consolidated in In re Black Farmers Dis-
22	crimination Litigation, No. 08–511 (D.D.C.), in-
23	cluding Pigford claims asserted under section 14012
24	of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008
25	(Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 2209).

1	(2) PIGFORD CLAIM.—The term "Pigford
2	claim" has the meaning given that term in section
3	14012(a)(3) of the Food, Conservation, and Energy
4	Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 2210).
5	(b) APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.—There is hereby ap-
6	propriated to the Secretary of Agriculture
7	\$1,150,000,000, to remain available until expended, to
8	carry out the terms of the Settlement Agreement if the
9	Settlement Agreement is approved by a court order that
10	is or becomes final and nonappealable. The funds appro-
11	priated by this subsection are in addition to the
12	\$100,000,000 of funds of the Commodity Credit Corpora-
13	tion made available by section 14012(i) of the Food, Con-
14	servation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246;
15	122 Stat. 2212) and shall be available for obligation only
16	after those Commodity Credit Corporation funds are fully
17	obligated. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved as
18	provided in this subsection, the \$100,000,000 of funds of
19	the Commodity Credit Corporation made available by sec-
20	tion 14012(i) of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act
21	of 2008 shall be the sole funding available for Pigford
22	claims.
23	(e) Use of Funds.—The use of the funds appro-
24	priated by subsection (b) shall be subject to the express
25	terms of the Settlement Agreement.

1	(d) Treatment of Remaining Funds.—If any of	
2	the funds appropriated by subsection (b) are not obligated	
3	and expended to carry out the Settlement Agreement, the	
4	Secretary of Agriculture shall return the unused funds to	
5	the Treasury and may not make the unused funds avail-	
6	able for any purpose related to section 14012 of the Food	
7	Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, for any other set	
8	tlement agreement executed in In re Black Farmers Dis-	
9	crimination Litigation, No. 08–511 (D.D.C.), or for any	
10	other purpose.	
11	(e) Rules of Construction.—Nothing in this sec-	
12	tion shall be construed as requiring the United States, any	
13	of its officers or agencies, or any other party to enter into	
14	the Settlement Agreement or any other settlement agree-	
15	ment. Nothing in this section shall be construed as cre-	
16	ating the basis for a Pigford claim.	
17	(f) Conforming Amendments.—Section 14012 of	
18	the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public	
19	Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 2209) is amended—	
20	(1) in subsection $(c)(1)$ —	
21	(A) by striking "subsection (h)" and in-	
22	serting "subsection (g)"; and	
23	(B) by striking "subsection (i)" and insert-	
24	ing "subsection (h)";	
25	(2) by striking subsection (e);	

1	(3) in subsection (g), by striking "subsection
2	(f)" and inserting "subsection (e)";
3	(4) in subsection (i)—
4	(A) by striking "(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the
5	funds" and inserting "Of the funds"; and
6	(B) by striking paragraph (2);
7	(5) by striking subsection (j); and
8	(6) by redesignating subsections (f), (g), (h),
9	(i), and (k) as subsections (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i),
10	respectively.
11	SEC. 609. EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR CONCURRENT
12	RECEIPT OF MILITARY RETIRED PAY AND
13	VETERANS' DISABILITY COMPENSATION TO
14	INCLUDE ALL CHAPTER 61 DISABILITY RE-
15	TIREES REGARDLESS OF DISABILITY RATING
16	PERCENTAGE OR YEARS OF SERVICE.
17	(a) Phased Expansion Concurrent Receipt.—
18	Subsection (a) of section 1414 of title 10, United States
19	Code, is amended to read as follows:
20	"(a) Payment of Both Retired Pay and Dis-
21	ABILITY COMPENSATION.—
22	"(1) Payment of Both Required.—
23	"(A) In General.—Subject to subsection
24	(b), a member or former member of the uni-
25	formed services who is entitled for any month

1	to retired pay and who is also entitled for that
2	month to veterans' disability compensation for a
3	qualifying service-connected disability (in this
4	section referred to as a 'qualified retiree') is en-
5	titled to be paid both for that month without
6	regard to sections 5304 and 5305 of title 38
7	"(B) Applicability of full concur-
8	RENT RECEIPT PHASE-IN REQUIREMENT.—Dur-
9	ing the period beginning on January 1, 2004
10	and ending on December 31, 2013, payment of
11	retired pay to a qualified retiree is subject to
12	subsection (c).
13	"(C) Phase-in exception for 100 per-
14	CENT DISABLED RETIREES.—The payment of
15	retired pay is subject to subsection (c) only dur-
16	ing the period beginning on January 1, 2004
17	and ending on December 31, 2004, in the case
18	of the following qualified retirees:
19	"(i) A qualified retiree receiving vet-
20	erans' disability compensation for a dis-
21	ability rated as 100 percent.
22	"(ii) A qualified retiree receiving vet-
23	erans' disability compensation at the rate
24	payable for a 100 percent disability by rea-

1	son of a determination of individual
2	unemployability.
3	"(D) TEMPORARY PHASE-IN EXCEPTION
4	FOR CERTAIN CHAPTER 61 DISABILITY RETIR-
5	EES; TERMINATION.—Subject to subsection (b),
6	during the period beginning on January 1,
7	2011, and ending on September 30, 2012, sub-
8	section (c) shall not apply to a qualified retiree
9	described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of para-
10	graph (2).
11	"(2) Qualifying service-connected dis-
12	ABILITY DEFINED.—In this section:
13	"(A) 50 PERCENT RATING THRESHOLD.—
14	In the case of a member or former member re-
15	ceiving retired pay under any provision of law
16	other than chapter 61 of this title, or under
17	chapter 61 with 20 years or more of service
18	otherwise creditable under section 1405 or com-
19	puted under section 12732 of this title, the
20	term 'qualifying service-connected disability'
21	means a service-connected disability or com-
22	bination of service-connected disabilities that is
23	rated as not less than 50 percent disabling by
24	the Secretary of Veterans Affairs. However,
25	during the period specified in paragraph (1)(D),

1 members or former members receiving retired 2 pay under chapter 61 with 20 years or more of 3 creditable service computed under section 4 12732 of this title, but not otherwise entitled to 5 retired pay under any other provision of this 6 title, shall qualify in accordance with subpara-7 graphs (B) and (C). 8 "(B) Inclusion of members not oth-9 ERWISE ENTITLED TO RETIRED PAY.—In the 10 case of a member or former member receiving 11 retired pay under chapter 61 of this title, but 12 who is not otherwise entitled to retired pay 13 under any other provision of this title, the term 14 'qualifying service-connected disability' means a 15 service-connected disability or combination of 16 service-connected disabilities that is rated by 17 the Secretary of Veterans Affairs at the dis-18 abling level specified in one of the following 19 clauses (which, subject to paragraph (3), is ef-20 fective on or after the date specified in the ap-21 plicable clause): 22 "(i) January 1, 2011, rated 100 per-23 cent, or a rate payable at 100 percent by 24 reason of individual unemployability or 25 rated 90 percent.

1	(11) January 1, 2012, rated 80 per-
2	cent or 70 percent.
3	"(iii) January 1, 2013, rated 60 per-
4	cent or 50 percent.
5	"(C) Elimination of rating thresh-
6	OLD.—In the case of a member or former mem-
7	ber receiving retired pay under chapter 61 re-
8	gardless of being otherwise eligible for retire-
9	ment, the term 'qualifying service-connected
10	disability' means a service-connected disability
11	or combination of service-connected disabilities
12	that is rated by the Secretary of Veterans Af-
13	fairs at the disabling level specified in one of
14	the following clauses (which, subject to para-
15	graph (3), is effective on or after the date speci-
16	fied in the applicable clause):
17	"(i) January 1, 2014, rated 40 per-
18	cent or 30 percent.
19	"(ii) January 1, 2015, any rating.
20	"(3) Limited duration.—Notwithstanding
21	the effective date specified in each clause of subpara-
22	graphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2), the clause—
23	"(A) shall apply only if the termination
24	date specified in paragraph (1)(D) would occur

1	during or after the calendar year specified in
2	the clause; and
3	"(B) shall not apply beyond the termi-
4	nation date specified in paragraph (1)(D).".
5	(b) Conforming Amendment to Special Rules
6	FOR CHAPTER 61 DISABILITY RETIREES.—Subsection (b)
7	of such section is amended to read as follows:
8	"(b) Special Rules for Chapter 61 Disability
9	RETIREES WHEN ELIGIBILITY HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED
10	FOR SUCH RETIREES.—
11	"(1) GENERAL REDUCTION RULE.—The retired
12	pay of a member retired under chapter 61 of this
13	title is subject to reduction under sections 5304 and
14	5305 of title 38, but only to the extent that the
15	amount of the members retired pay under chapter
16	61 of this title exceeds the amount of retired pay to
17	which the member would have been entitled under
18	any other provision of law based upon the member's
19	service in the uniformed services if the member had
20	not been retired under chapter 61 of this title.
21	"(2) Chapter 61 retirees not otherwise
22	ENTITLED TO RETIRED PAY.—
23	"(A) Before termination date.—If a
24	member with a qualifying service-connected dis-
25	ability (as defined in subsection (a)(2)) is re-

1 tired under chapter 61 of this title, but is not 2 otherwise entitled to retired pay under any 3 other provision of this title, and the termination 4 date specified in subsection (a)(1)(D) has not 5 occurred, the retired pay of the member is sub-6 ject to reduction under sections 5304 and 5305 7 of title 38, but only to the extent that the 8 amount of the member's retired pay under 9 chapter 61 of this title exceeds the amount 10 equal to $2\frac{1}{2}$ percent of the member's years of 11 creditable service multiplied by the member's 12 retired pay base under section 1406(b)(1) or 1407 of this title, whichever is applicable to the 13 14 member. 15 "(B) AFTER TERMINATION DATE.—Sub-16 section (a) does not apply to a member de-17 scribed in subparagraph (A) if the termination 18 date specified in subsection (a)(1)(D) has oc-19 curred.". 20 (c) Conforming Amendment to Full Concur-21 RENT RECEIPT PHASE-IN.—Subsection (c) of such section 22 is amended by striking "the second sentence of". 23 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.— 24 (1) Section Heading.—The heading of such

section is amended to read as follows:

25

1	"§ 1414. Concurrent receipt of retired pay and vet-
2	erans' disability compensation".
3	(2) Table of sections.—The table of sections
4	at the beginning of chapter 71 of such title is
5	amended by striking the item related to section 1414
6	and inserting the following new item:
	"1414. Concurrent receipt of retired pay and veterans' disability compensation.".
7	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
8	this section shall take effect on January 1, 2011.
9	SEC. 610. EXTENSION OF USE OF 2009 POVERTY GUIDE-
10	LINES.
11	Section 1012 of the Department of Defense Appro-
12	priations Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–118), as amended
13	by section 6 of the Continuing Extension Act of 2010
14	(Public Law 111–157), is amended—
15	(1) by striking "before May 31, 2010"; and
16	(2) by inserting "for 2011" after "until up-
17	dated poverty guidelines".
18	SEC. 611. REFUNDS DISREGARDED IN THE ADMINISTRA-
19	TION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND FEDER-
20	ALLY ASSISTED PROGRAMS.
21	(a) In General.—Subchapter A of chapter 65 of the
22	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at
23	the end the following new section:

1	"SEC. 6409. REFUNDS DISREGARDED IN THE ADMINISTRA-
2	TION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND FEDER-
3	ALLY ASSISTED PROGRAMS.
4	"(a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other pro-
5	vision of law, any refund (or advance payment with respect
6	to a refundable credit) made to any individual under this
7	title shall not be taken into account as income, and shall
8	not be taken into account as resources for a period of 12
9	months from receipt, for purposes of determining the eligi-
10	bility of such individual (or any other individual) for bene-
11	fits or assistance (or the amount or extent of benefits or
12	assistance) under any Federal program or under any State
13	or local program financed in whole or in part with Federal
14	funds.
15	"(b) Termination.—Subsection (a) shall not apply
16	to any amount received after December 31, 2010.".
17	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
18	for such subchapter is amended by adding at the end the
19	following new item:
	"Sec. 6409. Refunds disregarded in the administration of Federal programs and federally assisted programs.".
20	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall apply to amounts received after Decem-
22	ber 31, 2009.

1	SEC. 612. STATE COURT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.
2	Section 438 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
3	629h) is amended—
4	(1) in subsection (c)(2)(A), by striking "2010"
5	and inserting "2011"; and
6	(2) in subsection (e), by striking "2010" and
7	inserting "2011".
8	SEC. 613. QUALIFYING TIMBER CONTRACT OPTIONS.
9	(a) Definitions.—In this section:
10	(1) QUALIFYING CONTRACT.—The term "quali-
11	fying contract" means a contract that has not been
12	terminated by the Bureau of Land Management for
13	the sale of timber on lands administered by the Bu-
14	reau of Land Management that meets all of the fol-
15	lowing criteria:
16	(A) The contract was awarded during the
17	period beginning on January 1, 2005, and end-
18	ing on December 31, 2008.
19	(B) There is unharvested volume remain-
20	ing for the contract.
21	(C) The contract is not a salvage sale.
22	(D) The Secretary determined there is not
23	an urgent need to harvest under the contract
24	due to deteriorating timber conditions that de-
25	veloped after the award of the contract.

1	(2) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means
2	the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Di-
3	rector of Bureau of Land Management.
4	(3) TIMBER PURCHASER.—The term "timber
5	purchaser" means the party to the qualifying con-
6	tract for the sale of timber from lands administered
7	by the Bureau of Land Management.
8	(b) Market-related Contract Extension Op-
9	TION.—Upon a timber purchaser's written request, the
10	Secretary may make a one-time modification to the quali-
11	fying contract to add 3 years to the contract expiration
12	date if the written request—
13	(1) is received by the Secretary not later than
14	90 days after the date of enactment of this Act; and
15	(2) contains a provision releasing the United
16	States from all liability, including further consider-
17	ation or compensation, resulting from the modifica-
18	tion under this subsection of the term of a qualifying
19	contract.
20	(c) Reporting.—Not later than 6 months after the
21	date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall sub-
22	mit to Congress a report detailing a plan and timeline to
23	promulgate new regulations authorizing the Bureau of
24	Land Management to extend timber contracts due to
25	changes in market conditions.

1	(d) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 2 years after the
2	date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall pro-
3	mulgate new regulations authorizing the Bureau of Land
4	Management to extend timber contracts due to changes
5	in market conditions.
6	(e) No Surrender of Claims.—This section shall
7	not have the effect of surrendering any claim by the
8	United States against any timber purchaser that arose
9	under a timber sale contract, including a qualifying con-
10	tract, before the date on which the Secretary adjusts the
11	contract term under subsection (b).
12	SEC. 614. EXTENSION AND FLEXIBILITY FOR CERTAIN AL-
13	LOCATED CUDEACE TRANSPORTATION DDO
13	LOCATED SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PRO-
14	GRAMS.
14	GRAMS.
141516	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section
141516	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of
14151617	GRAMS. (a) MODIFICATION OF ALLOCATION RULES.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended—
14 15 16 17 18	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)—
141516171819	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)— (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)— (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	GRAMS. (a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)— (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)— (i) by striking "1301, 1302,"; and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(a) Modification of Allocation Rules.—Section 411(d) of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 80) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)— (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)— (i) by striking "1301, 1302,"; and (ii) by striking "1198, 1204,"; and

1	104(b) and 144 of title 23, United States
2	Code," and inserting "specified in section
3	105(a)(2) of title 23, United States Code
4	(except the high priority projects pro-
5	gram),"; and
6	(ii) in clause (ii) by striking "appor-
7	tioned under such sections of such Code"
8	and inserting "specified in such section
9	105(a)(2) (except the high priority projects
10	program)";
11	(2) in paragraph (2)—
12	(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph
13	(A)—
14	(i) by striking "1301, 1302,"; and
15	(ii) by striking "1198, 1204,"; and
16	(B) in subparagraph (A)—
17	(i) in the matter preceding clause (i)
18	by striking "apportioned under sections
19	104(b) and 144 of title 23, United States
20	Code," and inserting "specified in section
21	105(a)(2) of title 23, United States Code
22	(except the high priority projects pro-
23	gram),"; and
24	(ii) in clause (ii) by striking "appor-
25	tioned under such sections of such Code"

1	and inserting "specified in such section
2	105(a)(2) (except the high priority projects
3	program)"; and
4	(3) by adding at the end the following:
5	"(5) Projects of national and regional
6	SIGNIFICANCE AND NATIONAL CORRIDOR INFRA-
7	STRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS.—
8	"(A) REDISTRIBUTION AMONG STATES.—
9	Notwithstanding sections 1301(m) and 1302(e)
10	of SAFETEA-LU (119 Stat. 1202 and 1205),
11	the Secretary shall apportion funds authorized
12	to be appropriated under subsection (b) for the
13	projects of national and regional significance
14	program and the national corridor infrastruc-
15	ture improvement program among all States
16	such that each State's share of the funds so ap-
17	portioned is equal to the State's share for fiscal
18	year 2009 of funds apportioned or allocated for
19	the programs specified in section 105(a)(2) of
20	title 23, United States Code.
21	"(B) Distribution among programs.—
22	Funds apportioned to a State pursuant to sub-
23	paragraph (A) shall be—
24	"(i) made available to the State for
25	the programs specified in section 105(a)(2)

1	of title 23, United States Code (except the
2	high priority projects program), and in the
3	same proportion for each such program
4	that—
5	"(I) the amount apportioned to
6	the State for that program for fiscal
7	year 2009; bears to
8	"(II) the amount apportioned to
9	the State for fiscal year 2009 for all
10	such programs; and
11	"(ii) administered in the same manner
12	and with the same period of availability as
13	funding is administered under programs
14	identified in clause (i).".
15	(b) Expenditure Authority From Highway
16	TRUST FUND.—Paragraph (1) of section 9503(c) of the
17	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by striking
18	"Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010" and in-
19	serting "American Jobs and Closing Tax Loopholes Act
20	of 2010".
21	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
22	this section shall take effect upon the date of enactment
23	of the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010
24	(Public Law 111–147; 124 Stat. 78 et seq.) and shall be

treated as being included in that Act at the time of the 2 enactment of that Act. 3 (d) Savings Clause.— 4 (1) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 2010 and for 5 the period beginning on October 1, 2010, and ending 6 on December 31, 2010, the amount of funds appor-7 tioned to each State under section 411(d) of the 8 Surface Transportation Extension Act of 2010 9 (Public Law 111–147) that is determined by the 10 amount that the State received or was authorized to 11 receive for fiscal year 2009 to carry out the projects 12 of national and regional significance program and 13 national corridor infrastructure improvement pro-14 gram shall be the greater of— 15 (A) the amount that the State was author-16 ized to receive under section 411(d) of the Sur-17 face Transportation Extension Act of 2010 with 18 respect to each such program according to the 19 provisions of that Act, as in effect on the day 20 before the date of enactment of this Act; or 21 (B) the amount that the State is author-22 ized to receive under section 411(d) of the Sur-23 face Transportation Extension Act of 2010 with 24 respect to each such program pursuant to the

1	provisions of that Act, as amended by the
2	amendments made by this section.
3	(2) Obligation authority.—For fiscal year
4	2010, the amount of obligation authority distributed
5	to each State shall be the greater of—
6	(A) the amount that the State was author-
7	ized to receive pursuant to section 120(a)(4)(A)
8	(as it pertains to the Appalachian Development
9	Highway System program) of title I of division
10	A of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010
11	(Public Law 111–117) and sections
12	120(a)(4)(B) and 120(a)(6) of such title, as of
13	the day before the date of enactment of this
14	Act; or
15	(B) the amount that the State is author-
16	ized to receive pursuant to section 120(a)(4)(A)
17	(as it pertains to the Appalachian Development
18	Highway System program) of title I of division
19	A of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010
20	(Public Law 111–117) and sections
21	120(a)(4)(B) and 120(a)(6) of such title, as of
22	the date of enactment of this Act.
23	(3) Authorization of appropriations.—
24	There is authorized to be appropriated out of the
25	Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit

1 Account) such sums as may be necessary to carry 2 out this subsection.

- (4) Increase in obligation limitation.—
 The limitation under the heading "Federal-aid Highways (Limitation on Obligations) (Highway Trust Fund)" in Public Law 111–117 is increased by such sums as may be necessary to carry out this subsection.
- (5) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—Funds made available to carry out this subsection shall be available for obligation and administered in the same manner as if such funds were apportioned under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code.
- (6) Amounts.—The dollar amount specified in section 105(d)(1) of title 23, United States Code, the dollar amount specified in section 120(a)(4)(B) of title I of division A of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–117), and the dollar amount specified in section 120(b)(10) of such title shall each be increased as necessary to carry out this subsection.

S.L.C. MAT10500

	244
1	SEC. 615. COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND CAREER TRAINING
2	GRANT PROGRAM.
3	(a) In General.—Section 278(a) of the Trade Act
4	of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2372(a)) is amended by adding at the
5	end the following:
6	"(3) Rule of construction.—For purposes
7	of this section, any reference to 'workers', 'workers
8	eligible for training under section 236', or any other
9	reference to workers under this section shall be
10	deemed to include individuals who are, or are likely
11	to become, eligible for unemployment compensation
12	as defined in section 85(b) of the Internal Revenue
13	Code of 1986, or who remain unemployed after ex-
14	hausting all rights to such compensation.".
15	(b) Definition of Eligible Institution.—Sec-
16	tion 278(b)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C.
17	2372(b)(1)) is amended—
18	(1) by striking "section 102" and inserting
19	"section 101(a)"; and
20	(2) by striking "1002" and inserting
21	"1001(a)".
22	(c) Authorization of Appropriations.—Section
23	279 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2372a) is
24	amended—
25	(1) in subsection (a), by striking the last sen-

(1) in subsection (a), by striking the last sen-26 tence; and

1	(2) by adding at the end the following:
2	"(c) Administrative and Related Costs.—The
3	Secretary may retain not more than 5 percent of the funds
4	appropriated under subsection (b) for each fiscal year to
5	administer, evaluate, and establish reporting systems for
6	the Community College and Career Training Grant pro-
7	gram under section 278.
8	"(d) Supplement Not Supplant.—Funds appro-
9	priated under subsection (b) shall be used to supplement
10	and not supplant other Federal, State, and local public
11	funds expended to support community college and career
12	training programs.
13	"(e) Availability.—Funds appropriated under sub-
14	section (b) shall remain available for the fiscal year for
15	which the funds are appropriated and the subsequent fis-
16	cal year.".
17	SEC. 616. EXTENSIONS OF DUTY SUSPENSIONS ON COTTON
18	SHIRTING FABRICS AND RELATED PROVI
19	SIONS.
20	(a) Extensions.—Each of the following headings of
21	the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is
22	amended by striking the date in the effective date column
23	and inserting "12/31/2013":
24	(1) Heading 9902.52.08 (relating to woven fab-
25	ries of cotton).

1	(2) Heading 9902.52.09 (relating to woven fab-
2	rics of cotton).
3	(3) Heading 9902.52.10 (relating to woven fab-
4	rics of cotton).
5	(4) Heading 9902.52.11 (relating to woven fab-
6	rics of cotton).
7	(5) Heading 9902.52.12 (relating to woven fab-
8	rics of cotton).
9	(6) Heading 9902.52.13 (relating to woven fab-
10	rics of cotton).
11	(7) Heading 9902.52.14 (relating to woven fab-
12	rics of cotton).
13	(8) Heading 9902.52.15 (relating to woven fab-
14	rics of cotton).
15	(9) Heading 9902.52.16 (relating to woven fab-
16	rics of cotton).
17	(10) Heading 9902.52.17 (relating to woven
18	fabries of cotton).
19	(11) Heading 9902.52.18 (relating to woven
20	fabrics of cotton).
21	(12) Heading 9902.52.19 (relating to woven
22	fabrics of cotton).
23	(13) Heading 9902.52.20 (relating to woven
24	fabrics of cotton).

1	(14)	Heading	9902.52.21	(relating	to	woven
2	fabrics of	cotton).				
3	(15)	Heading	9902.52.22	(relating	to	woven
4	fabrics of	cotton).				
5	(16)	Heading	9902.52.23	(relating	to	woven
6	fabrics of	cotton).				
7	(17)	Heading	9902.52.24	(relating	to	woven
8	fabrics of	cotton).				
9	(18)	Heading	9902.52.25	(relating	to	woven
10	fabrics of	cotton).				
11	(19)	Heading	9902.52.26	(relating	to	woven
12	fabrics of	cotton).				
13	(20)	Heading	9902.52.27	(relating	to	woven
14	fabrics of	cotton).				
15	(21)	Heading	9902.52.28	(relating	to	woven
16	fabrics of	cotton).				
17	(22)	Heading	9902.52.29	(relating	to	woven
18	fabrics of	cotton).				
19	(23)	Heading	9902.52.30	(relating	to	woven
20	fabrics of	cotton).				
21	(24)	Heading	9902.52.31	(relating	to	woven
22	fabrics of	cotton).				
23	(b) Exten	NSION OF	Duty Refu	NDS AND I	PIM	а Сот-
24	TON TRUST F	UND; MO	DIFICATION	of Affii	OAV]	т Re-
25	QUIREMENTS.—	-Section 4	407 of title IV	of division	on C	of the

I	Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-
2	432; 120 Stat. 3060) is amended—
3	(1) in subsection (b)—
4	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking
5	"amounts determined by the Secretary" and al
6	that follows through "5208.59.80" and insert
7	ing "amounts received in the general fund that
8	are attributable to duties received since Janu-
9	ary 1, 2004, on articles classified under heading
10	5208"; and
11	(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "October
12	1, 2008" and inserting "December 31, 2013"
13	(2) in subsection (d)—
14	(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)
15	by inserting "annually" after "provided"; and
16	(B) in paragraph (1), by inserting "during
17	the year in which the affidavit is filed and'
18	after "imported cotton fabric"; and
19	(3) in subsection (f)—
20	(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)
21	by inserting "annually" after "provided"; and
22	(B) in paragraph (1), by inserting "during
23	the year in which the affidavit is filed and'
24	after "United States".

1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment
3	of this Act and apply with respect to affidavits filed on
4	or after such date of enactment.
5	SEC. 617. MODIFICATION OF WOOL APPAREL MANUFAC-
6	TURERS TRUST FUND.
7	(a) In General.—Section 4002(c)(2)(A) of the Mis-
8	cellaneous Trade and Technical Corrections Act of 2004
9	(Public Law 108–429; 118 Stat. 2600) is amended by
10	striking "chapter 51" and inserting "chapter 62".
11	(b) Full Restoration of Payment Levels in
12	FISCAL YEAR 2010.—
13	(1) Transfer of amounts.—
14	(A) In general.—Not later than 30 days
15	after the date of the enactment of this Act, the
16	Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer to the
17	Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund, out
18	of the general fund of the Treasury of the
19	United States, amounts determined by the Sec-
20	retary of the Treasury to be equivalent to
21	amounts received in the general fund that are
22	attributable to the duty received on articles
23	classified under chapter 62 of the Harmonized
24	Tariff Schedule of the United States, subject to
25	the limitation in subparagraph (B).

1	(B) LIMITATION.—The Secretary of the
2	Treasury shall not transfer more than the
3	amount determined by the Secretary to be nec-
4	essary for—
5	(i) U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
6	tion to make payments to eligible manufac-
7	turers under section 4002(c)(3) of the Mis-
8	cellaneous Trade and Technical Correc-
9	tions Act of 2004 so that the amount of
10	such payments, when added to any other
11	payments made to eligible manufacturers
12	under section $4002(c)(3)$ of such Act for
13	calendar year 2010, equal the total amount
14	of payments authorized to be provided to
15	eligible manufacturers under section
16	4002(c)(3) of such Act for calendar year
17	2010; and
18	(ii) the Secretary of Commerce to pro-
19	vide grants to eligible manufacturers under
20	section 4002(c)(6) of the Miscellaneous
21	Trade and Technical Corrections Act of
22	2004 so that the amounts of such grants,
23	when added to any other grants made to
24	eligible manufacturers under section
25	4002(c)(6) of such Act for calendar year

1 2010, equal the total amount of grants au-2 thorized to be provided to eligible manufac-3 turers under section 4002(c)(6) of such 4 Act for calendar year 2010. 5 (2) Payment of amounts.—U.S. Customs 6 and Border Protection shall make payments de-7 scribed in paragraph (1) to eligible manufacturers 8 not later than 30 days after such transfer of 9 amounts from the general fund of the Treasury of 10 the United States to the Wool Apparel Manufactur-11 ers Trust Fund. The Secretary of Commerce shall 12 promptly provide grants described in paragraph (1) 13 to eligible manufacturers after such transfer of 14 amounts from the general fund of the Treasury of 15 the United States to the Wool Apparel Manufactur-16 ers Trust Fund. 17 (c) Rule of Construction.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not be construed to affect 18 19 the availability of amounts transferred to the Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund before the date of the 21 enactment of this Act. 22 SEC. 618. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE STUDY. 23 Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce shall report to 25 Congress detailing—

(1) the pattern of job loss in the New England,
Mid-Atlantic, and Midwest States over the past 20
years;
(2) the role of the off-shoring of manufacturing
jobs in overall job loss in the regions; and
(3) recommendations to attract industries and
bring jobs to the region.
SEC. 619. ARRA PLANNING AND REPORTING.
Section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvest-
ment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5; 123 Stat. 287) is
amended—
(1) in subsection (d)—
(A) in the subsection heading, by inserting
"Plans and" after "Agency";
(B) by striking "Not later than" and in-
serting the following:
"(1) Definition.—In this subsection, the term
'covered program' means a program for which funds
are appropriated under this division—
"(A) in an amount that is—
"(i) more than \$2,000,000,000; and
"(ii) more than 150 percent of the
funds appropriated for the program for fis-
cal year 2008; or

1	"(B) that did not exist before the date of
2	enactment of this Act.
3	"(2) Plans.—Not later than July 1, 2010, the
4	head of each agency that distributes recovery funds
5	shall submit to Congress and make available on the
6	website of the agency a plan for each covered pro-
7	gram, which shall, at a minimum, contain—
8	"(A) a description of the goals for the cov-
9	ered program using recovery funds;
10	"(B) a discussion of how the goals de-
11	scribed in subparagraph (A) relate to the goals
12	for ongoing activities of the covered program, if
13	applicable;
14	"(C) a description of the activities that the
15	agency will undertake to achieve the goals de-
16	scribed in subparagraph (A);
17	"(D) a description of the total recovery
18	funding for the covered program and the recov-
19	ery funding for each activity under the covered
20	program, including identifying whether the ac-
21	tivity will be carried out using grants, con-
22	tracts, or other types of funding mechanisms;
23	"(E) a schedule of milestones for major
24	phases of the activities under the covered pro-
25	gram, with planned delivery dates;

1	"(F) performance measures the agency will
2	use to track the progress of each of the activi-
3	ties under the covered program in meeting the
4	goals described in subparagraph (A), including
5	performance targets, the frequency of measure-
6	ment, and a description of the methodology for
7	each measure;
8	"(G) a description of the process of the
9	agency for the periodic review of the progress of
10	the covered program towards meeting the goals
11	described in subparagraph (A); and
12	"(H) a description of how the agency will
13	hold program managers accountable for achiev-
14	ing the goals described in subparagraph (A).
15	"(3) Reports.—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than"; and
17	(C) by adding at the end the following:
18	"(B) REPORTS ON PLANS.—Not later than
19	30 days after the end of the calendar quarter
20	ending September 30, 2010, and every calendar
21	quarter thereafter during which the agency obli-
22	gates or expends recovery funds, the head of
23	each agency that developed a plan for a covered
24	program under paragraph (2) shall submit to
25	Congress and make available on a website of

1	the agency a report for each covered program
2	that—
3	"(i) discusses the progress of the
4	agency in implementing the plan;
5	"(ii) describes the progress towards
6	achieving the goals described in paragraph
7	(2)(A) for the covered program;
8	"(iii) discusses the status of each ac-
9	tivity carried out under the covered pro-
10	gram, including whether the activity is
11	completed;
12	"(iv) details the unobligated and un-
13	expired balances and total obligations and
14	outlays under the covered program;
15	"(v) discusses—
16	``(I) whether the covered program
17	has met the milestones for the covered
18	program described in paragraph
19	(2)(E);
20	"(II) if the covered program has
21	failed to meet the milestones, the rea-
22	sons why; and
23	"(III) any changes in the mile-
24	stones for the covered program, in-
25	cluding the reasons for the change;

1	"(vi) discusses the performance of the
2	covered program, including—
3	"(I) whether the covered program
4	has met the performance measures for
5	the covered program described in
6	paragraph (2)(F);
7	"(II) if the covered program has
8	failed to meet the performance meas-
9	ures, the reasons why; and
10	"(III) any trends in information
11	relating to the performance of the cov-
12	ered program; and
13	"(vii) evaluates the ability of the cov-
14	ered program to meet the goals of the cov-
15	ered program given the performance of the
16	covered program.";
17	(2) in subsection (f)—
18	(A) by striking "Within 180 days" and in-
19	serting the following:
20	"(1) In general.—Within 180 days"; and
21	(B) by adding at the end the following:
22	"(2) Penalties.—
23	"(A) In general.—Subject to subpara-
24	graphs (B), (C), and (D), the Attorney General
25	may bring a civil action in an appropriate

MAT10500 S.L.C.

United States district court against a recipient of recovery funds from an agency that does not provide the information required under subsection (c) or knowingly provides information under subsection (c) that contains a material omission or misstatement. In a civil action under this paragraph, the court may impose a civil penalty on a recipient of recovery funds in an amount not more than \$250,000. Any amounts received from a civil penalty under this paragraph shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury.

"(B) Notification.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The head of an agency shall provide a written notification to a recipient of recovery funds from the agency that fails to provide the information required under subsection (c). A notification under this subparagraph shall provide the recipient with information on how to comply with the necessary reporting requirements and notice of the penalties for failing to do so.

"(ii) LIMITATION.—A court may not impose a civil penalty under subparagraph

1	(A) relating to the failure to provide infor-
2	mation required under subsection (c) if,
3	not later than 31 days after the date of the
4	notification under clause (i), the recipient
5	of the recovery funds provides the informa-
6	tion.
7	"(C) Considerations.—In determining
8	the amount of a penalty under this paragraph
9	for a recipient of recovery funds, a court shall
10	consider—
11	"(i) the number of times the recipient
12	has failed to provide the information re-
13	quired under subsection (c);
14	"(ii) the amount of recovery funds
15	provided to the recipient;
16	"(iii) whether the recipient is a gov-
17	ernment, nonprofit entity, or educational
18	institution; and
19	"(iv) whether the recipient is a small
20	business concern (as defined under section
21	3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.
22	632)), with particular consideration given
23	to businesses with not more than 50 em-
24	ployees.

1	"(D) APPLICABILITY.—This paragraph
2	shall apply to any report required to be sub-
3	mitted on or after the date of enactment of this
4	paragraph.
5	"(E) Nonexclusivity.—The imposition
6	of a civil penalty under this subsection shall not
7	preclude any other criminal, civil, or adminis-
8	trative remedy available to the United States or
9	any other person under Federal or State law.
10	"(3) Technical assistance.—Each agency
11	distributing recovery funds shall provide technical
12	assistance, as necessary, to assist recipients of recov-
13	ery funds in complying with the requirements to pro-
14	vide information under subsection (c), which shall
15	include providing recipients with a reminder regard-
16	ing each reporting requirement.
17	"(4) Public Listing.—
18	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 45
19	days after the end of each calendar quarter,
20	and subject to the notification requirements
21	under paragraph (2)(B), the Board shall make
22	available on the website established under sec-
23	tion 1526 a list of all recipients of recovery
24	funds that did not provide the information re-

1	quired under subsection (c) for the calendar
2	quarter.
3	"(B) Contents.—A list made available
4	under subparagraph (A) shall, for each recipi-
5	ent of recovery funds on the list, include the
6	name and address of the recipient, the identi-
7	fication number for the award, the amount of
8	recovery funds awarded to the recipient, a de-
9	scription of the activity for which the recovery
10	funds were provided, and, to the extent known
11	by the Board, the reason for noncompliance.
12	"(5) Regulations and reporting.—
13	"(A) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 90
14	days after the date of enactment of this para-
15	graph, the Attorney General, in consultation
16	with the Director of the Office of Management
17	and Budget and the Chairperson, shall promul-
18	gate regulations regarding implementation of
19	this section.
20	"(B) Reporting.—
21	"(i) In general.—Not later than
22	July 1, 2010, and every 3 months there-
23	after, the Director of the Office of Man-
24	agement and Budget, in consultation with
25	the Chairperson, shall submit to Congress

1	a report on the extent of noncompliance by
2	recipients of recovery funds with the re-
3	porting requirements under this section.
4	"(ii) Contents.—Each report sub-
5	mitted under clause (i) shall include—
6	"(I) information, for the quarter
7	and in total, regarding the number
8	and amount of civil penalties imposed
9	and collected under this subsection,
10	sorted by agency and program;
11	"(II) information on the steps
12	taken by the Federal Government to
13	reduce the level of noncompliance; and
14	"(III) any other information de-
15	termined appropriate by the Direc-
16	tor."; and
17	(3) by adding at the end the following:
18	"(i) TERMINATION.—The reporting requirements
19	under this section shall terminate on September 30,
20	2013.".
21	SEC. 620. AMENDMENT OF TRAVEL PROMOTION ACT OF
22	2009.
23	(a) Travel Promotion Fund Fees.—Section
24	217(h)(3)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
25	U.S.C. 1187(h)(3)(B)) is amended—

1	(1) by striking "subsection (d) of section 11 of
2	the Travel Promotion Act of 2009." in clause (ii)
3	and inserting "subsection (d) of the Travel Pro-
4	motion Act of 2009 (22 U.S.C. 2131(d))."; and
5	(2) by striking "September 30, 2014." in clause
6	(iii) and inserting "September 30, 2015.".
7	(b) Implementation Beginning in Fiscal Year
8	2011.—Subsection (d) of the Travel Promotion Act of
9	2009 (22 U.S.C. 2131(d)) is amended—
10	(1) by striking "For fiscal year 2010, the" in
11	paragraph (2)(A) and inserting "The";
12	(2) by striking "quarterly, beginning on Janu-
13	ary 1, 2010," in paragraph (2)(A) and inserting
14	"monthly, immediately following the collection of
15	fees under section $217(h)(3)(B)(i)(I)$ of the Immi-
16	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
17	1187(h)(3)(B)(i)(I),";
18	(3) by striking "fiscal years 2011 through
19	2014," in paragraph (2)(B) and inserting "fiscal
20	years 2012 through 2015,";
21	(4) by striking "fiscal year 2010," in paragraph
22	(3)(A) and inserting "fiscal year 2011,";
23	(5) by striking "fiscal year 2011," each place it
24	appears in paragraph (3)(A) and inserting "fiscal
25	year 2012,"; and

1	(6) by striking "fiscal year 2010, 2011, 2012,
2	2013, or 2014" in paragraph (4)(B) and inserting
3	"fiscal year 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, or 2015".
4	SEC. 621. LIMITATION ON PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO DIS-
5	CLOSE REPORTABLE TRANSACTIONS BASED
6	ON RESULTING TAX BENEFITS.
7	(a) In General.—Subsection (b) of section 6707A
8	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read
9	as follows:
10	"(b) Amount of Penalty.—
11	"(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
12	vided in this subsection, the amount of the penalty
13	under subsection (a) with respect to any reportable
14	transaction shall be 75 percent of the decrease in
15	tax shown on the return as a result of such trans-
16	action (or which would have resulted from such
17	transaction if such transaction were respected for
18	Federal tax purposes).
19	"(2) Maximum Penalty.—The amount of the
20	penalty under subsection (a) with respect to any re-
21	portable transaction shall not exceed—
22	"(A) in the case of a listed transaction,
23	\$200,000 (\$100,000 in the case of a natural
24	person), or

1	"(B) in the case of any other reportable
2	transaction, \$50,000 (\$10,000 in the case of a
3	natural person).
4	"(3) MINIMUM PENALTY.—The amount of the
5	penalty under subsection (a) with respect to any
6	transaction shall not be less than \$10,000 (\$5,000
7	in the case of a natural person).".
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
9	this section shall apply to penalties assessed after Decem-
10	ber 31, 2006.
11	SEC. 622. REPORT ON TAX SHELTER PENALTIES AND CER-
12	TAIN OTHER ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS.
13	(a) In General.—The Commissioner of Internal
14	Revenue, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treas-
15	ury, shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means
16	of the House of Representatives and the Committee on
17	Finance of the Senate an annual report on the penalties
18	assessed by the Internal Revenue Service during the pre-
19	ceding year under each of the following provisions of the
20	Internal Revenue Code of 1986:
21	(1) Section 6662A (relating to accuracy-related
22	penalty on understatements with respect to report-
23	able transactions).
24	(9) (1,4', -0.700(1) (1,4', -4, -1, -4', -1
_ '	(2) Section 6700(a) (relating to promoting abu-

1	(3) Section 6707 (relating to failure to furnish
2	information regarding reportable transactions).
3	(4) Section 6707A (relating to failure to include
4	reportable transaction information with return).
5	(5) Section 6708 (relating to failure to main-
6	tain lists of advisees with respect to reportable
7	transactions).
8	(b) Additional Information.—The report re-
9	quired under subsection (a) shall also include information
10	on the following with respect to each year:
11	(1) Any action taken under section 330(b) of
12	title 31, United States Code, with respect to any re-
13	portable transaction (as defined in section 6707A(c)
14	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986).
15	(2) Any extension of the time for assessment of
16	tax enforced, or assessment of any amount under
17	such an extension, under paragraph (10) of section
18	6501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
19	(c) Date of Report.—The first report required
20	under subsection (a) shall be submitted not later than De-
21	cember 31, 2010.

TITLE VII—TRANSPARENCY RE-

2 QUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN-

3	HELD	DEBT

1	SEC	701	SHORT	TITI E
4	SEU.	701.	SHUKI	TITILI.

- 5 This title may be cited as the "Foreign-Held Debt
- 6 Transparency and Threat Assessment Act".

7 SEC. 702. DEFINITIONS.

- 8 In this title:
- 9 (1) Appropriate congressional commit-
- TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com-
- 11 mittees" means the following:
- 12 (A) The Committee on Armed Services, the
- 13 Committee on Foreign Relations, the Com-
- mittee on Finance, and the Committee on the
- Budget of the Senate.
- 16 (B) The Committee on Armed Services,
- the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the Com-
- mittee on Ways and Means, and the Committee
- on the Budget of the House of Representatives.
- 20 (2) Debt instruments of the united
- 21 STATES.—The term "debt instruments of the United
- 22 States" means all bills, notes, and bonds issued or
- 23 guaranteed by the United States or by an entity of
- the United States Government, including any Gov-
- 25 ernment-sponsored enterprise.

1	CTC	709	CENICE	OF CONGRESS
	SHIC.	703.	SHINSHI	OF CONGRESS.

1	SEC. 703. SENSE OF CONGRESS.
2	It is the sense of Congress that—
3	(1) the growing Federal debt of the United
4	States has the potential to jeopardize the national
5	security and economic stability of the United States
6	(2) the increasing dependence of the United
7	States on foreign creditors has the potential to make
8	the United States vulnerable to undue influence by
9	certain foreign creditors in national security and
10	economic policymaking;
11	(3) the People's Republic of China is the largest
12	foreign creditor of the United States, in terms of its
13	overall holdings of debt instruments of the United
14	States;
15	(4) the current level of transparency in the
16	scope and extent of foreign holdings of debt instru-
17	ments of the United States is inadequate and needs
18	to be improved, particularly regarding the holdings
19	of the People's Republic of China;
20	(5) through the People's Republic of China's
21	large holdings of debt instruments of the United
22	States, China has become a super creditor of the
23	United States;
24	(6) under certain circumstances, the holdings of
25	the People's Republic of China could give China a

tool with which China can try to manipulate the do-

26

1 mestic and foreign policymaking of the United 2 States, including the United States relationship with Taiwan; 3 4 (7) under certain circumstances, if the People's 5 Republic of China were to be displeased with a given 6 United States policy or action, China could attempt 7 to destabilize the United States economy by rapidly 8 divesting large portions of China's holdings of debt 9 instruments of the United States; and 10 (8) the People's Republic of China's expansive 11 holdings of such debt instruments of the United 12 States could potentially pose a direct threat to the 13 United States economy and to United States na-14 tional security. This potential threat is a significant 15 issue that warrants further analysis and evaluation. 16 SEC. 704. QUARTERLY REPORT ON RISKS POSED BY FOR-17 EIGN HOLDINGS OF DEBT INSTRUMENTS OF 18 THE UNITED STATES. 19 (a) QUARTERLY REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 20 June 30, September 30, and December 31 of each year, 21 the President shall submit to the appropriate congres-22 sional committees a report on the risks posed by foreign 23 holdings of debt instruments of the United States, in both classified and unclassified form.

holdings of debt instruments of the United States which data shall not be older than the date that is 7 months preceding the date of the report. (2) The country of domicile of all foreign credit tors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in para graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to sue debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	1	(b) Matters To Be Included.—Each report sub-
holdings of debt instruments of the United States which data shall not be older than the date that is 7 months preceding the date of the report. (2) The country of domicile of all foreign creditors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in para graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to suc debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	2	mitted under this section shall include the following:
which data shall not be older than the date that is 7 months preceding the date of the report. (2) The country of domicile of all foreign creditors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in para graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to sue debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	3	(1) The most recent data available on foreign
7 months preceding the date of the report. (2) The country of domicile of all foreign creditors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile and by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in paragraph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose in holding debt instruments of the United States and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foreseed able risks to the long-term national security and economic stability of the United States posed by	4	holdings of debt instruments of the United States
(2) The country of domicile of all foreign credits tors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in para graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to suc debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	5	which data shall not be older than the date that is
tors who hold debt instruments of the United States (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile and by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in paragraph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose in holding debt instruments of the United States and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security and economic stability of the United States posed by	6	7 months preceding the date of the report.
9 (3) The total amount of debt instruments of the 10 United States that are held by the foreign creditors 11 broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an 12 by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. 13 (4) For each foreign country listed in para 14 graph (3)— 15 (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i 16 holding debt instruments of the United State 17 and long-term intentions with regard to suc 18 debt instruments; 19 (B) an analysis of the current and foresect 20 able risks to the long-term national security an 21 economic stability of the United States posed by	7	(2) The country of domicile of all foreign credi-
United States that are held by the foreign creditors broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in para graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to suc debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresect able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	8	tors who hold debt instruments of the United States
broken out by the creditors' country of domicile an by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in paragraph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose i holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresee able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	9	(3) The total amount of debt instruments of the
by public, quasi-public, and private creditors. (4) For each foreign country listed in paragraph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose in holding debt instruments of the United States and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresees able risks to the long-term national security and economic stability of the United States posed by	10	United States that are held by the foreign creditors
(4) For each foreign country listed in paragraph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose in holding debt instruments of the United States and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresees able risks to the long-term national security and economic stability of the United States posed by	11	broken out by the creditors' country of domicile and
graph (3)— (A) an analysis of the country's purpose is holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresee able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed by	12	by public, quasi-public, and private creditors.
15 (A) an analysis of the country's purpose in holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foreseed able risks to the long-term national security and economic stability of the United States posed by	13	(4) For each foreign country listed in para-
holding debt instruments of the United State and long-term intentions with regard to suc debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresec able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed b	14	graph (3)—
and long-term intentions with regard to such debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresee able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed be	15	(A) an analysis of the country's purpose in
debt instruments; (B) an analysis of the current and foresection able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed be	16	holding debt instruments of the United States
(B) an analysis of the current and foresection able risks to the long-term national security an economic stability of the United States posed be	17	and long-term intentions with regard to such
20 able risks to the long-term national security an 21 economic stability of the United States posed b	18	debt instruments;
economic stability of the United States posed b	19	(B) an analysis of the current and foresee-
·	20	able risks to the long-term national security and
each country's holdings of debt instruments of	21	economic stability of the United States posed by
	22	each country's holdings of debt instruments of
the United States; and	23	the United States; and

1	(C) a specific determination of whether the
2	level of risk identified under subparagraph (B)
3	is acceptable or unacceptable.
4	(e) Public Availability.—The President shall
5	make each report required by subsection (a) available, in
6	its unclassified form, to the public by posting it on the
7	Internet in a conspicuous manner and location.
8	SEC. 705. ANNUAL REPORT ON RISKS POSED BY THE FED-
9	ERAL DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES.
10	(a) In General.—Not later than December 31 of
11	each year, the Comptroller General of the United States
12	shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees
13	a report on the risks to the United States posed by the
14	Federal debt of the United States.
15	(b) Content of Report.—Each report submitted
16	under this section shall include the following:
17	(1) An analysis of the current and foreseeable
18	risks to the long-term national security and eco-
19	nomic stability of the United States posed by the
20	Federal debt of the United States.
21	(2) A specific determination of whether the lev-
22	els of risk identified under paragraph (1) are sus-
23	tainable.
24	(3) If the determination under paragraph (2) is
25	that the levels of risk are unsustainable, specific rec-

1	ommendations for reducing the levels of risk to sus-
2	tainable levels, in a manner that results in a reduc-
3	tion in Federal spending.
4	SEC. 706. CORRECTIVE ACTION TO ADDRESS UNACCEPT-
5	ABLE AND UNSUSTAINABLE RISKS TO
6	UNITED STATES NATIONAL SECURITY AND
7	ECONOMIC STABILITY.
8	In any case in which the President determines under
9	section 704(b)(4)(C) that a foreign country's holdings of
10	debt instruments of the United States pose an unaccept-
11	able risk to the long-term national security or economic
12	stability of the United States, the President shall, within
13	30 days of the determination—
14	(1) formulate a plan of action to reduce the risk
15	level to an acceptable and sustainable level, in a
16	manner that results in a reduction in Federal spend-
17	ing;
18	(2) submit to the appropriate congressional
19	committees a report on the plan of action that in-
20	cludes a timeline for the implementation of the plan
21	and recommendations for any legislative action that
22	would be required to fully implement the plan; and
23	(3) move expeditiously to implement the plan in
24	order to protect the long-term national security and
25	economic stability of the United States.

TITLE VIII—TRANSPARENCY RE-

2 QUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN-

2	HELD	DEBT
.5		DEDI

1	OTO	001	SHORT	MIMI IN
4	Dr.C.	80 I .	SHUKI	111111111111111111111111111111111111111

- 5 This title may be cited as the "Foreign-Held Debt
- 6 Transparency and Threat Assessment Act".

7 SEC. 802. DEFINITIONS.

- 8 In this title:
- 9 (1) Appropriate congressional commit-
- TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com-
- 11 mittees" means the following:
- 12 (A) The Committee on Armed Services, the
- 13 Committee on Foreign Relations, the Com-
- mittee on Finance, the Committee on Banking,
- 15 Housing, and Urban Affairs, and the Com-
- mittee on the Budget of the Senate.
- 17 (B) The Committee on Armed Services,
- the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the Com-
- mittee on Ways and Means, the Committee on
- Financial Services, and the Committee on the
- Budget of the House of Representatives.
- 22 (2) Debt instruments of the united
- 23 STATES.—The term "debt instruments of the United
- States" means all bills, notes, and bonds held by the
- 25 public and issued or guaranteed by the United

1	States or by an entity of the United States Govern-
2	ment.
3	SEC. 803. SENSE OF CONGRESS.
4	It is the sense of Congress that—
5	(1) the growing Federal debt of the United
6	States has the potential to jeopardize the national
7	security and economic stability of the United States;
8	(2) large foreign holdings of debt instruments
9	of the United States have the potential to make the
10	United States vulnerable to undue influence by for-
11	eign creditors in national security and economic pol-
12	icymaking;
13	(3) the People's Republic of China, Japan, and
14	the United Kingdom are the 3 largest foreign hold-
15	ers of debt instruments of the United States; and
16	(4) the current level of transparency in the
17	scope and extent of foreign holdings of debt instru-
18	ments of the United States is inadequate and needs
19	to be improved.
20	SEC. 804. ANNUAL REPORT ON RISKS POSED BY FOREIGN
21	HOLDINGS OF DEBT INSTRUMENTS OF THE
22	UNITED STATES.
23	(a) Annual Report.—Not later than March 31 of
24	each year, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to
25	the appropriate congressional committees a report on the

- 1 risks posed by foreign holdings of debt instruments of the2 United States, in both classified and unclassified form.
- 3 (b) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—Each report sub-4 mitted under this section shall include the following:
- 5 (1) The most recent data available on foreign 6 holdings of debt instruments of the United States, 7 which data shall not be older than the date that is 8 9 months preceding the date of the report.
 - (2) The total amount of debt instruments of the United States that are held by foreign residents, broken out by the residents' country of domicile and by public and private residents.
- 13 (3) An analysis of the current and foreseeable 14 risks to the long-term national security and eco-15 nomic stability of the United States posed by foreign 16 holdings of debt instruments of the United States.
- 17 (c) Public Availability.—The Secretary of the 18 Treasury shall make each report required by subsection 19 (a) available, in its unclassified form, to the public by post-
- 20 ing it on the Internet in a conspicuous manner and loca-
- 21 tion.

9

10

11

12

- 22 SEC. 805. ANNUAL REPORT ON RISKS POSED BY THE FED-
- 23 ERAL DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES.
- 24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 31 of each
- 25 year, the Comptroller General of the United States shall

1	submit to the appropriate congressional committees a re-
2	port on the risks to the United States posed by the Fed-
3	eral debt of the United States.
4	(b) Content of Report.—Each report submitted
5	under this section shall include the following:
6	(1) An analysis of the current and foreseeable
7	risks to the long-term national security and eco-
8	nomic stability of the United States posed by the
9	Federal debt of the United States.
10	(2) Specific recommendations for reducing the
11	levels of risk resulting from the Federal debt.
12	SEC. 806. CORRECTIVE ACTION TO ADDRESS UNACCEPT-
13	ABLE RISKS TO UNITED STATES NATIONAL
13 14	ABLE RISKS TO UNITED STATES NATIONAL SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY.
14	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY.
14 15 16	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of
14 15 16 17	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unaccept-
14 15 16 17	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic
14 15 16 17	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic stability of the United States, the President shall, within
14 15 16 17 18	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic stability of the United States, the President shall, within 30 days of the determination—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic stability of the United States, the President shall, within 30 days of the determination— (1) formulate a plan of action to reduce such
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic stability of the United States, the President shall, within 30 days of the determination— (1) formulate a plan of action to reduce such risk;
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SECURITY AND ECONOMIC STABILITY. If the President determines that foreign holdings of debt instruments of the United States pose an unacceptable risk to the long-term national security or economic stability of the United States, the President shall, within 30 days of the determination— (1) formulate a plan of action to reduce such risk; (2) submit to the appropriate congressional

1	and recommendations for any legislative action that
2	would be required to fully implement the plan; and
3	(3) move expeditiously to implement the plan in
4	order to protect the long-term national security and
5	economic stability of the United States.
6	TITLE IX—OFFICE OF THE
7	HOMEOWNER ADVOCATE
8	SEC. 901. OFFICE OF THE HOMEOWNER ADVOCATE.
9	(a) Establishment.—There is established in the
10	Department of the Treasury an office to be known as the
11	"Office of the Homeowner Advocate" (in this title referred
12	to as the "Office").
13	(b) Director.—
14	(1) In General.—The Director of the Office of
15	the Homeowner Advocate (in this title referred to as
16	the "Director") shall report directly to the Assistant
17	Secretary of the Treasury for Financial Stability,
18	and shall be entitled to compensation at the same
19	rate as the highest rate of basic pay established for
20	the Senior Executive Service under section 5382 of
21	title 5, United States Code.
22	(2) Appointment.—The Director shall be ap-
23	pointed by the Secretary, after consultation with the
24	Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban
25	Development, and without regard to the provisions

1	of title 5, United States Code, relating to appoint-
2	ments in the competitive service or the Senior Exec-
3	utive Service.
4	(3) QUALIFICATIONS.—An individual appointed
5	under paragraph (2) shall have—
6	(A) experience as an advocate for home-
7	owners; and
8	(B) experience dealing with mortgage
9	servicers.
10	(4) Restriction on employment.—An indi-
11	vidual may be appointed as Director only if such in-
12	dividual was not an officer or employee of either a
13	mortgage servicer or the Department of the Treas-
14	ury during the 4-year period preceding the date of
15	such appointment.
16	(5) Hiring authority.—The Director shall
17	have the authority to hire staff, obtain support by
18	contract, and manage the budget of the Office of the
19	Homeowner Advocate.
20	SEC. 902. FUNCTIONS OF THE OFFICE.
21	(a) In General.—It shall be the function of the Of-
22	fice—
23	(1) to assist homeowners, housing counselors,
24	and housing lawyers in resolving problems with the
25	Home Affordable Modification Program of the Mak-

1	ing Home Affordable initiative of the Secretary, au-
2	thorized under the Emergency Economic Stabiliza-
3	tion Act of 2008 (in this title referred to as the
4	"Home Affordable Modification Program")
5	(2) to identify areas, both individual and sys-
6	tematic, in which homeowners, housing counselors,
7	and housing lawyers have problems in dealings with
8	the Home Affordable Modification Program;
9	(3) to the extent possible, to propose changes in
10	the administrative practices of the Home Affordable
11	Modification Program, to mitigate problems identi-
12	fied under paragraph (2);
13	(4) to identify potential legislative changes
14	which may be appropriate to mitigate such problems;
15	and
16	(5) to implement other programs and initiatives
17	that the Director deems important to assisting
18	homeowners, housing counselors, and housing law-
19	yers in resolving problems with the Home Affordable
20	Modification Program, which may include—
21	(A) running a triage hotline for home-
22	owners at risk of foreclosure;
23	(B) providing homeowners with access to
24	housing counseling programs of the Department

1	of Housing and Urban Development at no cost
2	to the homeowner;
3	(C) developing Internet tools related to the
4	Home Affordable Modification Program; and
5	(D) developing training and educational
6	materials.
7	(b) Authority.—
8	(1) In General.—Staff designated by the Di-
9	rector shall have the authority to implement services
10	remedies, on a case-by-case basis, subject to the ap-
11	proval of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for
12	Financial Stability.
13	(2) RESOLUTION OF HOMEOWNER CON-
14	CERNS.—The Office shall, to the extent possible, re-
15	solve all homeowner concerns not later than 30 days
16	after the opening of a case with such homeowner.
17	(c) Commencement of Operations.—The Office
18	shall commence its operations, as required by this title
19	not later than 3 months after the date of enactment of
20	this Act.
21	(d) Sunset.—The Office shall cease operations as of
22	the date on which the Home Affordable Modification Pro-
23	gram ceases to operate.

1 SEC. 903. RELATIONSHIP WITH EXISTING ENTITIES.

- 2 (a) Transfer.—The Office shall coordinate and cen-
- 3 tralize all complaint escalations relating to the Home Af-
- 4 fordable Modification Program.
- 5 (b) HOTLINE.—The HOPE hotline (or any successor
- 6 triage hotline) shall reroute all complaints relating to the
- 7 Home Affordable Modification Program to the Office.
- 8 (c) COORDINATION.—The Office shall coordinate
- 9 with the compliance office of the Office of Financial Sta-
- 10 bility of the Department of the Treasury and the Home-
- 11 ownership Preservation Office of the Department of the
- 12 Treasury.

13 SEC. 904. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.

- 14 Nothing in this section shall prohibit a mortgage
- 15 servicer from evaluating a homeowner for eligibility under
- 16 the Home Affordable Foreclosure Alternatives Program
- 17 while a case is still open with the Office of the Homeowner
- 18 Advocate. Nothing in this section may be construed to re-
- 19 lieve any loan services from otherwise applicable rules, di-
- 20 rectives, or similar guidance under the Home Affordable
- 21 Modification Program relating to the continuation or com-
- 22 pletion of foreclosure proceedings.

23 SEC. 905. REPORTS TO CONGRESS.

- (a) Testimony.—The Director shall be available to
- 25 testify before the Committee on Banking, Housing, and
- 26 Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Finan-

cial Services of the House of Representatives, not less fre-2 quently than 4 times a year, or at any time at the request 3 of the Chairs of either committee. (b) Reports.—Once annually, the Director shall 4 5 provide a detailed report to Congress on the Home Affordable Modification Program. Such report shall contain full 6 7 and substantive analysis, in addition to statistical informa-8 tion, including, at a minimum— 9 (1) data and analysis of the types and volume 10 of complaints received from homeowners, housing 11 counselors, and housing lawyers, broken down by 12 category of servicer, except that servicers may not be 13 identified by name in the report; 14 (2) a summary of not fewer than 20 of the 15 most serious problems encountered by Home Afford-16 able Modification Program participants, including a 17 description of the nature of such problems; 18 (3) to the extent known, identification of the 10 19 most litigated issues for Home Affordable Modifica-20 tion Program participants, including recommenda-21 tions for mitigating such disputes; 22 (4) data and analysis on the resolutions of the 23 complaints received from homeowners, housing coun-

selors, and housing lawyers;

24

1	(5) identification of any programs or initiatives
2	that the Office has taken to improve the Home Af-
3	fordable Modification Program;
4	(6) recommendations for such administrative
5	and legislative action as may be appropriate to re-
6	solve problems encountered by Home Affordable
7	Modification Program participants; and
8	(7) such other information as the Director may
9	deem advisable.
10	SEC. 906. FUNDING.
11	Amounts made available for the costs of administra-
12	tion of the Home Affordable Modification Program that
13	are not otherwise obligated shall be available to carry out
14	the duties of the Office. Funding shall be maintained at
15	levels adequate to reasonably carry out the functions of
16	the Office.
17	SEC. 907. PROHIBITION ON PARTICIPATION IN MAKING
18	HOME AFFORDABLE FOR BORROWERS WHO
19	STRATEGICALLY DEFAULT.
20	No mortgage may be modified under the Making
21	Home Affordable Program, or with any funds from the
22	Troubled Asset Relief Program, unless the servicer of the
23	mortgage loan has determined, in accordance with stand-
24	ards and requirements established by the Secretary of the
25	Treasury, that the mortgagor cannot afford to make pay-

- 1 ments under the terms of the existing mortgage loan. The
- 2 Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Sec-
- 3 retary of Housing and Urban Development, shall issue
- 4 rules to carry out this section not later than 90 days after
- 5 the date of enactment of this Act. This section shall not
- 6 apply to any refinancing or modifications made under the
- 7 "FHA Program Adjustments to Support Refinancings for
- 8 Underwater Homeowners," announced by the Department
- 9 of the Treasury and the Department of Housing and
- 10 Urban Development on March 26, 2010, as long as the
- 11 program continues to be structured so that borrowers par-
- 12 ticipating in the FHA refinance program cannot be in de-
- 13 fault on their primary mortgage at the time of refinance
- 14 and their eligibility in the program is not helped if they
- 15 are in default on their second mortgage, and thus lack
- 16 a strategic reason to go into default on either their first
- 17 or second mortgage to participate in the program.

18 SEC. 908. PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION.

- 19 (a) Public Availability of Data.—The Secretary
- 20 of the Treasury shall revise the guidelines for the Home
- 21 Affordable Modification Program of the Making Home Af-
- 22 fordable initiative of the Secretary of the Treasury, au-
- 23 thorized under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act
- 24 of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), to establish that the data
- 25 collected by the Secretary of the Treasury from each mort-

1	gage servicer and lender participating in the Program is
2	made public in accordance with subsection (b).
3	(b) Content.—Not more than 60 days after each
4	monthly deadline for submission of data by mortgage
5	servicers and lender participating in the program, the
6	Treasury shall make all data tables available to the public
7	at the individual record level. This data shall include but
8	not be limited to—
9	(1) higher risk loans, including loans made in
10	connection with any program to provide expanded
11	loan approvals, shall be reported separately;
12	(2) disclose—
13	(A) the rate or pace at which such mort-
14	gages are becoming seriously delinquent;
15	(B) whether such rate or pace is increasing
16	or decreasing;
17	(C) if there are certain subsets within the
18	loans covered by this section that have greater
19	or lesser rates or paces of delinquency; and
20	(D) if such subsets exist, the characteris-
21	tics of such subset of mortgages;
22	(3) with respect to the loss mitigation efforts of
23	the loan—

1	(A) the processes and practices that the re-
2	porter has in effect to minimize losses on mort-
3	gages covered by this section; and
4	(B) the manner and methods by which
5	such processes and practices are being mon-
6	itored for effectiveness;
7	(4) disclose, with respect to loans that are or
8	become 60 or more days past due, (provided that for
9	purposes of disclosure under this paragraph that
10	each loan should have a unique number that is not
11	the same as any loan number the borrower, origi-
12	nator, or servicer uses), the following attributes—
13	(A) the original loan amount;
14	(B) the current loan amount;
15	(C) the loan-to-value ratio and combined
16	loan-to-value ratio, both at origination and cur-
17	rently, and the number of liens on the property;
18	(D) the property valuation at the time of
19	origination of the loan, and all subsequent prop-
20	erty valuations and the date of each valuation;
21	(E) each relevant credit score of each bor-
22	rower obtained at any time in connection with
23	the loan, with the date of the credit score, to
24	the extent allowed by existing law;

1	(F) whether the loan has any mortgage or
2	other credit insurance or guarantee;
3	(G) the current interest rate on such loan;
4	(H) any rate caps and floors if the loan is
5	an adjustable rate mortgage loan;
6	(I) the adjustable rate mortgage index or
7	indices for such loan;
8	(J) whether the loan is currently past due,
9	and if so how many days such loan is past due;
10	(K) the total number of days the loan has
11	been past due at any time;
12	(L) whether the loan is subject to a balloon
13	payment;
14	(M) the date of each modification of the
15	loan;
16	(N) whether any amounts of loan principal
17	has been deferred or written off, and if so, the
18	date and amount of each deferral and the date
19	and amount of each writedown;
20	(O) whether the interest rate was changed
21	from a rate that could adjust to a fixed rate,
22	and if so, the period of time for which the rate
23	will be fixed;

1	(P) the amount by which the interest rate
2	on the loan was reduced, and for what period
3	of time it was reduced;
4	(Q) if the interest rate was reduced or
5	fixed for a period of time less than the remain-
6	ing loan term, on what dates, and to what
7	rates, could the rate potentially increase in the
8	future;
9	(R) whether the loan term was modified,
10	and if so, whether it was extended or shortened,
11	and by what amount of time;
12	(S) whether the loan is in the process of
13	foreclosure or similar procedure, whether judi-
14	cial or otherwise; and
15	(T) whether a foreclosure or similar proce-
16	dure, whether judicial or otherwise, has been
17	completed.
18	(c) Guidelines and Regulations.—The Secretary
19	of the Treasury shall establish guidelines and regulations
20	necessary—
21	(1) to ensure that the privacy of individual con-
22	sumers is appropriately protected in the reports
23	under this section;

1	(2) to make the data reported under this sub-
2	section available on a public website with no cost to
3	access the data, in a consistent format;
4	(3) to update the data no less frequently than
5	monthly;
6	(4) to establish procedures for disclosing such
7	data to the public on a public website with no cost
8	to access the data; and
9	(5) to allow the Secretary to make such dele-
10	tions as the Secretary may determine to be appro-
11	priate to protect any privacy interest of any loan
12	modification applicant, including the deletion or al-
13	teration of the applicant's name and identification
14	number.
15	(d) Exception.—No data shall have to be disclosed
16	if it voids or violates existing contracts between the Sec-
17	retary of Treasury and mortgage servicers as part of the
18	Making Home Affordable Program.